

This Page Is Inserted by IFW Operations
and is not a part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images may include (but are not limited to):

- BLACK BORDERS
- TEXT CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- FADED TEXT
- ILLEGIBLE TEXT
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- COLORED PHOTOS
- BLACK OR VERY BLACK AND WHITE DARK PHOTOS
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

**As rescanning documents *will not* correct images,
please do not report the images to the
Image Problem Mailbox.**

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
15 November 2001 (15.11.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/85788 A2

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: **C07K 14/705**,
C12N 15/12, 5/10, C07K 16/28, G01N 33/53, C12Q 1/68,
C07K 19/00, C12N 15/62

Kalamazoo, MI 49009 (US). **RUBLE, Cara, L.** [US/US];
56881 CR 653, Paw Paw, MI (US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/14965

(74) Agents: **DELUCA, Mark** et al.; Woodcock Washburn
Kurtz Mackiewicz & Norris LLP, 46th floor, One Liberty
Place, Philadelphia, PA 19103 (US).

(22) International Filing Date: 10 May 2001 (10.05.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK,
SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA,
ZW.

(30) Priority Data:

60/203,305	10 May 2000 (10.05.2000)	US
60/206,526	23 May 2000 (23.05.2000)	US
60/207,092	25 May 2000 (25.05.2000)	US
60/207,033	25 May 2000 (25.05.2000)	US
60/207,093	25 May 2000 (25.05.2000)	US
60/216,893	7 July 2000 (07.07.2000)	US
60/223,245	4 August 2000 (04.08.2000)	US
60/237,873	4 October 2000 (04.10.2000)	US

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian
patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European
patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,
IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF,
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(71) Applicant (*for all designated States except US*): **PHAR-**
MACIA & UPJOHN COMPANY [US/US]; 301 Henri-
etta Street, Kalamazoo, MI 49001 (US).

Declaration under Rule 4.17:

— *of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv)) for US only*

Published:

— *without international search report and to be republished
upon receipt of that report*

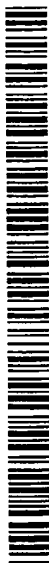
(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (*for US only*): **ROBERDS,**
Steven, L. [US/US]; 4844 Hickory Lane, Mattawan, MI
49071 (US). **BENJAMIN, Christopher, W.** [US/US];
551 South Second Street, Kalamazoo, MI 49009 (US).
KARNOVSKY, Alla, M. [US/US]; 2943 Bramble Drive,

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

(54) Title: HUMAN ION CHANNELS

(57) Abstract: The present invention provides novel ion channel polypeptides and polynucleotides that identify and encode them. In addition, the invention provides expression vectors, host cells and methods for their production. The invention also provides methods for the identification of ion channel agonists/antagonists, useful for the treatment of human diseases and conditions.



WO 01/85788 A2

HUMAN ION CHANNELS

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] The present application claims priority of: Application Serial No. 60/203,305, filed 2000 May 10; Application Serial No. 60/207,092, filed 2000 May 25; Application Serial No. 60/206,526, filed 2000 May 23; Application Serial No. 60/207,033, filed 2000 May 25; Application Serial No. 60/207,093, filed 2000 May 25; Application Serial No. 60/216,893, filed 2000 July 7; Application Serial No. 60/237,873, filed 2000 October 4; and Application Serial No. 60/223,245, filed 2000 August 4; each of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0002] The present invention is directed, in part, to nucleic acid molecules encoding ion channels, the novel polypeptides of these human ion channels, and assays for screening compounds that bind to these polypeptides and/or modulate their activities.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0003] Ion channels are "molecular gates" that regulate the flow of ions into and out of cells. Ion flow plays an important role in all brain cell communication necessary for learning and memory. Additionally, ion flow is important in many physiological processes including, but not limited to, heart rate and body movement. Aberrations in ion channels have been implicated in, amongst other disorders, epilepsy, schizophrenia, Alzheimer's disease, migraine, arrhythmia, diabetes, and stroke damage. Ions flow down their electrochemical gradient through the ion channels (passive transport). The core of the

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

channel is hydrophilic, and contains a part of the protein, the selectivity filter, which recognizes only certain ions and allows them to pass through. Channels are named by the ion(s) they allow to pass. Examples of ion channels include, but are not limited to, calcium channels, potassium channels, sodium channels, chloride channels, *etc.* An additional component of the channel is the gate. Only when the gate is open can the ions recognized by the selectivity filter pass through the channel. Gates open in response to a variety of stimuli, including, but not limited to, changes in membrane potential or the presence of certain chemicals outside or inside the cell. Channel names often also include an indication of what controls the gate: *e.g.*, "voltage-gated calcium channel." Presently, more than 50 different types of ion channels have been identified.

- [0004] Communication between neurons is achieved by the release of neurotransmitters into the synapse. These neurotransmitters then activate receptors on the post-synaptic neuron. Many such receptors contain pores to rapidly conduct ions, such as sodium, calcium, potassium, and chloride, into the neuron. These pores, or channels, are made of protein subunits that are members of the family of proteins generally referred to as neurotransmitter-gated ion channel proteins. Included in this family are the serotonin 5-HT₃ receptor, the gamma-aminobutyric-acid (GABA) receptor subunits, including gamma-1, rho-3, and beta-like, and the acetylcholine receptor protein subunits, including alpha-9 chain, epsilon chain, and beta-2 chain.
- [0005] The neurotransmitter-gated ion channel superfamily includes 5-HT₃, GABA_A, glutamate, glycine, and nicotinic acetylcholine receptor families. Within this superfamily, functional receptors are formed by homo- or heteropentamers of subunits having four transmembrane domains and an extracellular ligand-binding domain. The transmembrane domains of these receptors contribute to the formation of an ion pore.
- [0006] Serotonin, also known as 5-hydroxytryptamine or 5-HT, is a biogenic amine that functions as a neurotransmitter, a mitogen and a hormone (Conley, E.C. (1995) *The Ion Channels FactsBook Vol. I. Extracellular Ligand-Gated Channels*, Academic Press, London and San Diego. pp. 426). Serotonin activates a large number of receptors, most of which are coupled to activation of G-proteins. However, 5-HT₃ receptors are structurally distinct and belong to the neurotransmitter-gated ion channel superfamily. 5-HT₃ receptors are expressed both pre- and post-synaptically on central and peripheral neurons. Post-synaptic 5-HT₃ receptors achieve their effects by inducing excitatory potentials in the post

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

synaptic neuron, whereas pre-synaptic 5-HT₃ receptors modulate the release of other neurotransmitters from the pre-synaptic neuron (Conley, 1995). 5-HT₃ receptors have important roles in pain reception, cognition, cranial motor neuron activity, sensory processing and modulation of affect (Conley, 1995). Thus, ligands or drugs that modulate 5-HT₃ receptors may be useful in treating pain, neuropathies, migraine, cognitive disorders, learning and memory deficits, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, emesis, cranial neuropathies, sensory deficits, anxiety, depression, schizophrenia, and other affective disorders.

[0007] Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors (AChR) are distinguished from other acetylcholine receptors by their affinity for nicotine and their structure—homo- or heteropentamers like all members of the neurotransmitter-gated ion channel superfamily. Nicotinic AChRs are found at the neuromuscular junction on skeletal muscle and on peripheral and central neurons. These receptors form nonselective cation channels and therefore induce excitatory currents when activated. Nicotinic AChRs are receptors for anesthetics, sedatives, and hallucinogens (Conley, 1995), and certain ligands have shown improvements in learning and memory in animals (Levin *et al.*, Behavioral Pharmacology, 1999, 10:675-780). Thus, ligands or drugs that modulate nicotinic AChRs could be useful for anesthesia, sedation, improving learning and memory, improving cognition, schizophrenia, anxiety, depression, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, and addiction or smoking cessation. Expression of AChR subunits is regulated during development enabling the design of ligands or drugs specifically targeted for particular developmental stages or diseases.

[0008] The neurotransmitter γ -aminobutyric acid (GABA) activates a family of neurotransmitter-gated ion channels (GABA_A) and a family of G protein-coupled receptors (GABA_B) (Conley, 1995). GABA_A receptors form chloride channels that induce inhibitory or hyperpolarizing currents when stimulated by GABA or GABA_A receptor agonists (Conley, 1995). GABA_A receptors are modulated by benzodiazepines, barbiturates, picrotoxin, and bicuculline (Conley, 1995). Thus, ligands or drugs that modulate GABA_A receptors could be useful in sedation, anxiety, epilepsy, seizures, alcohol addiction or withdrawal, panic disorders, pre-menstrual syndrome, migraine, and other diseases characterized by hyper-excitability of central or peripheral neurons. The pharmacology of GABA_A receptors is affected by changing the subunit composition of the receptor. GABA

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

receptor rho subunits are relatively specifically expressed in the retina (Cutting *et al.*, 1991, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 88:2673-7), and the pharmacology of rho receptor homomultimers resembles that of so-called GABA_C receptors (Shimada *et al.*, 1992, Mol. Pharmacol. 41:683-7). Therefore, GABA receptors consisting of rho subunits may be useful targets for discovering ligands or drugs to treat visual defects, macular degeneration, glaucoma, and other retinal disorders.

[0009] Potassium channels are proteins that form a pore allowing potassium ions to pass into or out of a cell. Potassium channels are comprised of an alpha- (or pore-forming) subunit, and are often associated with a beta- subunit. Three types of potassium ion pore-forming alpha-subunits have been described, exemplified by the *Shaker* channel (Jan, LY and Jan, YN. Voltage-gated and inwardly-rectifying potassium channels. J. Physiol. London 1997; 505:267-282), the inward-rectifier (*ibid*), and the two-pore (Fink M., Duprat, F., Lesage, F., Reyes, R., Romey, G., Heurteaux, C. and Lazdunski, M. Cloning, functional expression and brain localization of a novel outward rectifier K channel. EMBO J. 1996; 15:6854) channels. There are at least several members in each of these pore-forming families. These pores are comprised of a characteristic number of transmembrane-spanning domains; six transmembrane-spanning domains (*Shaker*), four transmembrane-spanning domains (two-pore) or two transmembrane-spanning domains (inward rectifier). Transmembrane-spanning domains are regions of the protein that traverse the plasma membrane of the cell. Hence, potassium channels with a *Shaker*-type alpha subunit are sometimes referred to as 6Tm-1P (for 6 transmembrane-spanning domains-1 pore), inward-rectifier channels as 2Tm-1P and two-pore channels as 4Tm-2P.

[00010] The 4Tm-2P family of potassium channels was initially discovered in the nematode *C. elegans* (Salkoff, L. and Jegla, T. 1995, Neuron, 15: 489), but have also been found in yeast, *Drosophila melanogaster*, bacteria, plants and mammalian cells (Lesage F and Lazdunski M. (1999). "Potassium Ion Channels, Molecular Structure, Function, and Diseases" in Current Topics in Membranes 46; 199-222 ed. Kurachi, Y., Jan, LY., and Lazdunski, M.). In addition to the different biophysical characteristics described above the 4Tm-2P family of potassium channels have different physiological characteristics as well. For example they are regulated by H⁺ ions, extracellular K⁺ and Na⁺ ions, and also by protein kinase c and protein kinase a activators. 4Tm-2P potassium channels are time and voltage-independent, and thus remain open at all membrane potentials. Because of this,

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

these potassium channels are postulated to be responsible for the background potassium ion currents that are thought to set the resting membrane potential (Lesage F and Lazdunski M, (1999). "Potassium Ion Channels, Molecular Structure, Function, and Diseases" in Current Topics in Membranes 46; 199-222 ed. Kurachi, Y., Jan, LY., and Lazdunski, M.).

[00011] Potential uses for the channels described herein include the discovery of agents that modify the activity of the channels. Two previously described members of this family (TASK and TREK-1) are activated by volatile general anesthetics such as chloroform halothane and isoflurane (Patel *et al.*, Nature Neuroscience, 1999, 2:422-426), implicating these channels as a site of activity for these anesthetics. In addition, compounds that modify the activity of these channels may also be useful for the control of neuromotor diseases including epilepsy and neurodegenerative diseases including Parkinson's and Alzheimer's. Also compounds that modulate the activity of these channels may treat diseases including but not limited to cardiovascular arrhythmias, stroke, and endocrine and muscular disorders.

[00012] Therefore, ion channels may be useful targets for discovering ligands or drugs to treat many diverse disorders and defects, including schizophrenia, depression, anxiety, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, migraine, stroke, ischemia, and neurodegenerative disease such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, glaucoma and macular degeneration. In addition compounds which modulate ion channels can be used for the treatment of cardiovascular diseases including ischemia, congestive heart failure, arrhythmia, high blood pressure and restenosis.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[00013] The present invention relates to an isolated nucleic acid molecule that comprises a nucleotide sequence that encodes a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence homologous to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78 and SEQ ID NO:186, or a fragment thereof. The nucleic acid molecule encodes at least a portion of ion-x (where x is 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, and 128). In some embodiments, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence that encodes a polypeptide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78 and SEQ ID NO:88, or a fragment thereof. In some embodiments, the

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1**PATENT**

nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence homologous to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:87, or a fragment thereof. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:87, and fragments thereof.

[00014] According to some embodiments, the present invention provides vectors which comprise the nucleic acid molecule of the invention. In some embodiments, the vector is an expression vector.

[00015] According to some embodiments, the present invention provides host cells which comprise the vectors of the invention. In some embodiments, the host cells comprise expression vectors.

[00016] The present invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence complementary to at least a portion of a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:87, said portion comprising at least 10 nucleotides.

[00017] The present invention provides a method of producing a polypeptide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78 and SEQ ID NO:88, or a homolog or fragment thereof. The method comprising the steps of introducing a recombinant expression vector that includes a nucleotide sequence that encodes the polypeptide into a compatible host cell, growing the host cell under conditions for expression of the polypeptide and recovering the polypeptide.

[00018] The present invention provides an isolated antibody which binds to an epitope on a polypeptide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78 and SEQ ID NO:88, or a homolog or fragment thereof.

[00019] The present invention provides an method of inducing an immune response in a mammal against a polypeptide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78 and SEQ ID NO:88, or a homolog or fragment thereof. The method comprises administering to a mammal an amount of the polypeptide sufficient to induce said immune response.

[00020] The present invention provides a method for identifying a compound which binds ion-x. The method comprises the steps of: contacting ion-x with a compound and determining whether the compound binds ion-x. Compounds identified as binding ion-x

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

may be further tested in other assays including, but not limited to, *in vivo* models, in order to confirm or quantitate their activity.

- [00021] The present invention provides a method for identifying a compound which binds a nucleic acid molecule encoding ion-x. The method comprises the steps of contacting said nucleic acid molecule encoding ion-x with a compound and determining whether said compound binds said nucleic acid molecule.
- [00022] The present invention provides a method for identifying a compound that modulates the activity of ion-x. The method comprises the steps of contacting ion-x with a compound and determining whether ion-x activity has been modulated. Compounds identified as modulating ion-x activity may be further tested in other assays including, but not limited to, *in vivo* models, in order to confirm or quantitate their activity.
- [00023] The present invention provides a method of identifying an animal homolog of ion-x. The method comprises the steps screening a nucleic acid database of the animal with a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:87, or a portion thereof and determining whether a portion of said library or database is homologous to said sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:87, or portion thereof.
- [00024] The present invention provides a method of identifying an animal homolog of ion-x. The methods comprises the steps screening a nucleic acid library of the animal with a nucleic acid molecule having a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:87, or a portion thereof; and determining whether a portion of said library or database is homologous to said sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:87, or a portion thereof.
- [00025] Another aspect of the present invention relates to methods of screening a human subject to diagnose a disorder affecting the brain or genetic predisposition therefor. The methods comprise the steps of assaying nucleic acid of a human subject to determine a presence or an absence of a mutation altering an amino acid sequence, expression, or biological activity of at least one ion channel that is expressed in the brain. The ion channels comprise an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NOS:40-78 and SEQ ID NO:88, and allelic variants thereof. In a preferred embodiment, the ion channels comprise an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

SEQ ID NOS:40, 42, 44, and 73-78. A diagnosis of the disorder or predisposition is made from the presence or absence of the mutation. The presence of a mutation altering the amino acid sequence, expression, or biological activity of the ion channel in the nucleic acid correlates with an increased risk of developing the disorder.

[00026] The present invention further relates to methods of screening for an ion-x mental disorder genotype in a human patient. The methods comprise the steps of providing a biological sample comprising nucleic acid from the patient, in which the nucleic acid includes sequences corresponding to alleles of ion-x. The presence of one or more mutations in the ion-x allele is detected indicative of a mental disorder genotype. In some embodiments, the mental disorder includes, but is not limited to, schizophrenia, affective disorders, ADHD/ADD (*i.e.*, Attention Deficit-Hyperactivity Disorder/Attention Deficit Disorder), and neural disorders such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, migraine, and senile dementia as well as depression, anxiety, bipolar disease, epilepsy, neuritis, neurasthenia, neuropathy, neuroses, and the like.

[00027] The present invention provides kits for screening a human subject to diagnose a mental disorder or a genetic predisposition therefor. The kits include an oligonucleotide useful as a probe for identifying polymorphisms in a human ion-x gene. The oligonucleotide comprises 6-50 nucleotides in a sequence that is identical or complementary to a sequence of a wild type human ion-x gene sequence or coding sequence, except for one sequence difference selected from the group consisting of a nucleotide addition, a nucleotide deletion, or nucleotide substitution. The kit also includes a media packaged with the oligonucleotide. The media contains information for identifying polymorphisms that correlate with a mental disorder or a genetic predisposition therefor, the polymorphisms being identifiable using the oligonucleotide as a probe.

[00028] The present invention further relates to methods of identifying ion channel allelic variants that correlates with mental disorders. The methods comprise the steps of providing biological samples that comprise nucleic acid from a human patient diagnosed with a mental disorder, or from the patient's genetic progenitors or progeny, and detecting in the nucleic acid the presence of one or more mutations in an ion channel that is expressed in the brain. The ion channel comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78 and SEQ ID NO:88, and allelic variants thereof. In a preferred embodiment, the ion channels comprise an amino acid sequence

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NOS:40, 42, 44, and 73-78. The nucleic acid includes sequences corresponding to the gene or genes encoding ion-x. The one or more mutations detected indicate an allelic variant that correlates with a mental disorder.

[00029] The present invention further relates to purified polynucleotides comprising nucleotide sequences encoding alleles of ion-x from a human with a mental disorder. The polynucleotide hybridizes to the complement of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:87, under the following hybridization conditions: (a) hybridization for 16 hours at 42°C in a hybridization solution comprising 50% formamide, 1% SDS, 1 M NaCl, 10% dextran sulfate and (b) washing 2 times for 30 minutes at 60°C in a wash solution comprising 0.1x SSC and 1% SDS. The polynucleotide encodes an ion-x amino acid sequence of the human that differs from SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78 and SEQ ID NO:88, by at least one residue. In a preferred embodiment, the polynucleotide encodes an ion-x amino acid sequence of the human that differs from SEQ ID NOS:40, 42, 44, and 73-78, by at least one residue.

[00030] The present invention also provides methods for identifying a modulator of biological activity of ion-x comprising the steps of contacting a cell that expresses ion-x in the presence and in the absence of a putative modulator compound and measuring ion-x biological activity in the cell. The decreased or increased ion-x biological activity in the presence versus absence of the putative modulator is indicative of a modulator of biological activity. Compounds identified as modulating ion-x activity may be further tested in other assays including, but not limited to, *in vivo* models, in order to confirm or quantitate their activity.

[00031] As used herein, the term "biological activity" of an ion channel refers to the native activity of the ion channel. Activities of ion channels include, but are not limited to, the ability to bind or be affected by certain compounds, and the ability to transport ions from one side of the membrane to the other side.

[00032] The present invention further provides methods to identify compounds useful for the treatment of mental disorders. The methods comprise the steps of contacting a composition comprising ion-x with a compound suspected of binding ion-x. The binding between ion-x and the compound suspected of binding ion-x is detected. Compounds identified as binding ion-x are candidate compounds useful for the treatment of mental disorders.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

- [00033] The present invention further provides methods for identifying a compound useful as a modulator of binding between ion-x and a binding partner of ion-x. The methods comprise the steps of contacting the binding partner and a composition comprising ion-x in the presence and in the absence of a putative modulator compound and detecting binding between the binding partner and ion-x. Decreased or increased binding between the binding partner and ion-x in the presence of the putative modulator, as compared to binding in the absence of the putative modulator is indicative a modulator compound useful for the treatment of mental disorders.
- [00034] The present invention further provides chimeric receptors comprising at least a portion of a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39 and SEQ ID NO:87, said portion comprising at least 10 nucleotides.
- [00035] These and other aspects of the invention are described in greater detail below.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

- [00036] The present invention provides, *inter alia*, isolated and purified polynucleotides that encode human ion channels or a portion thereof, vectors containing these polynucleotides, host cells transformed with these vectors, processes of making ion channels and subunits, methods of using the above polynucleotides and vectors, isolated and purified ion channels and subunits, methods of screening compounds which modulate ion channel activity, and compounds that modulate ion channel activity.

Definitions

- [00037] Various definitions are made throughout this document. Most words have the meaning that would be attributed to those words by one skilled in the art. Words specifically defined either below or elsewhere in this document have the meaning provided in the context of the present invention as a whole and as typically understood by those skilled in the art.
- [00038] As used herein, the phrase "ion channel" refers to an entire channel that allows the movement of ions across a membrane, as well as to subunit polypeptide chains that comprise such a channel. As the ion channels of the present inventions are ligand-gated, the ion channels are also referred to as "receptors." Those of skill in the art will recognize that ion channels are made of subunits. As used herein, the term "subunit" refers to any

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

component portion of an ion channel, including but not limited to the beta subunit and other associated subunits.

[00039] "Synthesized" as used herein and understood in the art, refers to polynucleotides produced by purely chemical, as opposed to enzymatic, methods. "Wholly" synthesized DNA sequences are therefore produced entirely by chemical means, and "partially" synthesized DNAs embrace those wherein only portions of the resulting DNA were produced by chemical means.

[00040] By the term "region" is meant a physically contiguous portion of the primary structure of a biomolecule. In the case of proteins, a region is defined by a contiguous portion of the amino acid sequence of that protein.

[00041] The term "domain" is herein defined as referring to a structural part of a biomolecule that contributes to a known or suspected function of the biomolecule. Domains may be co-extensive with regions or portions thereof; domains may also incorporate a portion of a biomolecule that is distinct from a particular region, in addition to all or part of that region. Examples of ion channel domains include, but are not limited to, the extracellular (*i.e.*, N-terminal), transmembrane and cytoplasmic (*i.e.*, C-terminal) domains, which are co-extensive with like-named regions of ion channels; and each of the loop segments (both extracellular and intracellular loops) connecting adjacent transmembrane segments.

[00042] As used herein, the term "activity" refers to a variety of measurable indicia suggesting or revealing binding, either direct or indirect; affecting a response, *i.e.*, having a measurable affect in response to some exposure or stimulus, including, for example, the affinity of a compound for directly binding a polypeptide or polynucleotide of the invention. Activity can also be determined by measurement of downstream enzyme activities, and downstream messengers such as K^+ ions, Ca^{2+} ions, Na^+ ions, Cl^- ions, cyclic AMP, and phospholipids after some stimulus or event. For example, activity can be determined by measuring ion flux. As used herein, the term "ion flux" includes ion current. Activity can also be measured by measuring changes in membrane potential using electrodes or voltage-sensitive dyes, or by measuring neuronal or cellular activity such as action potential duration or frequency, the threshold for stimulating action potentials, long-term potentiation, or long-term inhibition.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

- [00043] As used herein, the term "protein" is intended to include full length and partial fragments of proteins. The term "protein" may be used, herein, interchangeably with "polypeptide." Thus, as used herein, the term "protein" includes polypeptide, peptide, oligopeptide, or amino acid sequence.
- [00044] As used herein, the term "chimeric receptor" is intended to refer to a receptor comprising portions of more than one type of receptor. As a non-limiting example, a chimeric receptor may comprise the transmembrane domain of the glutamate receptor 5 and the extracellular domain of the glutamate receptor 7. Chimeric receptors of the present invention are not limited to hybrids of related receptors; chimeric receptors may also include, for example, the pore-forming transmembrane domain of an alpha7 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor and the extracellular domain of the glutamate receptor. Chimeric receptors may also include portions of known wild-type receptors and portions of artificial receptors.
- [00045] As used herein, the term "antibody" is meant to refer to complete, intact antibodies, Fab fragments, and F(ab)₂ fragments thereof. Complete, intact antibodies include monoclonal antibodies such as murine monoclonal antibodies, polyclonal antibodies, chimeric antibodies, humanized antibodies, and recombinant antibodies identified using phage display.
- [00046] As used herein, the term "binding" means the physical or chemical interaction between two proteins, compounds or molecules (including nucleic acids, such as DNA or RNA), or combinations thereof. Binding includes ionic, non-ionic, hydrogen bonds, Van der Waals, hydrophobic interactions, *etc.* The physical interaction, the binding, can be either direct or indirect, indirect being through or due to the effects of another protein, compound or molecule. Direct binding refers to interactions that do not take place through or due to the effect of another protein, compound or molecule, but instead are without other substantial chemical intermediates. Binding may be detected in many different manners. As a non-limiting example, the physical binding interaction between an ion channel of the invention and a compound can be detected using a labeled compound. Alternatively, functional evidence of binding can be detected using, for example, a cell transfected with and expressing an ion channel of the invention. Binding of the transfected cell to a ligand of the ion channel that was transfected into the cell provides functional evidence of binding. Other methods of detecting binding are well known to those of skill in the art.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

- [00047] As used herein, the term "compound" means any identifiable chemical or molecule, including, but not limited to a small molecule, peptide, protein, sugar, nucleotide, or nucleic acid. Such compound can be natural or synthetic.
- [00048] As used herein, the term "complementary" refers to Watson-Crick base-pairing between nucleotide units of a nucleic acid molecule.
- [00049] As used herein, the term "contacting" means bringing together, either directly or indirectly, a compound into physical proximity to a polypeptide or polynucleotide of the invention. The polypeptide or polynucleotide can be present in any number of buffers, salts, solutions, etc. Contacting includes, for example, placing the compound into a beaker, microtiter plate, cell culture flask, or a microarray, such as a gene chip, or the like, which contains either the ion channel polypeptide or fragment thereof, or nucleic acid molecule encoding an ion channel or fragment thereof.
- [00050] As used herein, the phrase "homologous nucleotide sequence," or "homologous amino acid sequence," or variations thereof, refers to sequences characterized by a homology, at the nucleotide level or amino acid level, of at least about 60%, more preferably at least about 70%, more preferably at least about 80%, more preferably at least about 90%, and most preferably at least about 95% to the entirety of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, or to at least a portion of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, which portion encodes a functional domain of the encoded polypeptide, or to SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78. Homologous nucleotide sequences include those sequences coding for isoforms of ion channel proteins. Such isoforms can be expressed in different tissues of the same organism as a result of, for example, alternative splicing of RNA. Alternatively, isoforms can be encoded by different genes. Homologous nucleotide sequences include nucleotide sequences encoding for an ion channel protein of a species other than human, including, but not limited to, mammals. Homologous nucleotide sequences also include, but are not limited to, naturally occurring allelic variations and mutations of the nucleotide sequences set forth herein. Although the present invention provides particular sequences, it is understood that the invention is intended to include within its scope other human allelic variants and non-human forms of the ion channels described herein.
- [00051] Homologous amino acid sequences include those amino acid sequences which contain conservative amino acid substitutions in SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78, as well as polypeptides having ion channel activity. A homologous amino acid sequence does not,

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

however, include the sequence of known polypeptides having ion channel activity. Percent homology can be determined by, for example, the Gap program (Wisconsin Sequence Analysis Package, Version 8 for Unix, Genetics Computer Group, University Research Park, Madison WI), which uses the algorithm of Smith and Waterman (*Adv. Appl. Math.*, 1981, 2, 482-489, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety) using the default settings.

- [00052] As used herein, the term "percent homology" and its variants are used interchangeably with "percent identity" and "percent similarity."
- [00053] As used herein, the term "isolated" nucleic acid molecule refers to a nucleic acid molecule (DNA or RNA) that has been removed from its native environment. Examples of isolated nucleic acid molecules include, but are not limited to, recombinant DNA molecules contained in a vector, recombinant DNA molecules maintained in a heterologous host cell, partially or substantially purified nucleic acid molecules, and synthetic DNA or RNA molecules.
- [00054] As used herein, the terms "modulates" or "modifies" means an increase or decrease in the amount, quality, or effect of a particular activity or protein.
- [00055] The term "preventing" refers to decreasing the probability that an organism contracts or develops an abnormal condition.
- [00056] The term "treating" refers to having a therapeutic effect and at least partially alleviating or abrogating an abnormal condition in the organism.
- [00057] The term "therapeutic effect" refers to the inhibition or activation factors causing or contributing to the abnormal condition. A therapeutic effect relieves to some extent one or more of the symptoms of the abnormal condition. In reference to the treatment of abnormal conditions, a therapeutic effect can refer to one or more of the following: (a) an increase in the proliferation, growth, and/or differentiation of cells; (b) inhibition (*i.e.*, slowing or stopping) of cell death; (c) inhibition of degeneration; (d) relieving to some extent one or more of the symptoms associated with the abnormal condition; and (e) enhancing the function of the affected population of cells. Compounds demonstrating efficacy against abnormal conditions can be identified as described herein.
- [00058] The term "abnormal condition" refers to a function in the cells or tissues of an organism that deviates from their normal functions in that organism. An abnormal condition can relate to cell proliferation, cell differentiation, cell signaling, or cell survival.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

An abnormal condition may also include obesity, diabetic complications such as retinal degeneration, and irregularities in glucose uptake and metabolism, and fatty acid uptake and metabolism.

- [00059] Abnormal cell proliferative conditions include cancers such as fibrotic and mesangial disorders, abnormal angiogenesis and vasculogenesis, wound healing, psoriasis, diabetes mellitus, and inflammation.
- [00060] Abnormal differentiation conditions include, but are not limited to, neurodegenerative disorders, slow wound healing rates, and slow tissue grafting healing rates. Abnormal cell signaling conditions include, but are not limited to, psychiatric disorders involving excess neurotransmitter activity.
- [00061] Abnormal cell survival conditions may also relate to conditions in which programmed cell death (apoptosis) pathways are activated or abrogated. A number of protein kinases are associated with the apoptosis pathways. Aberrations in the function of any one of the protein kinases could lead to cell immortality or premature cell death.
- [00062] The term "administering" relates to a method of incorporating a compound into cells or tissues of an organism. The abnormal condition can be prevented or treated when the cells or tissues of the organism exist within the organism or outside of the organism. Cells existing outside the organism can be maintained or grown in cell culture dishes. For cells harbored within the organism, many techniques exist in the art to administer compounds, including (but not limited to) oral, parenteral, dermal, injection, and aerosol applications. For cells outside of the organism, multiple techniques exist in the art to administer the compounds, including (but not limited to) cell microinjection techniques, transformation techniques and carrier techniques.
- [00063] The abnormal condition can also be prevented or treated by administering a compound to a group of cells having an aberration in ion channel in an organism. The effect of administering a compound on organism function can then be monitored. The organism is preferably a mouse, rat, rabbit, guinea pig or goat, more preferably a monkey or ape, and most preferably a human.
- [00064] By "amplification" it is meant increased numbers of DNA or RNA in a cell compared with normal cells. "Amplification" as it refers to RNA can be the detectable presence of RNA in cells, since in some normal cells there is no basal expression of RNA. In other normal cells, a basal level of expression exists, therefore, in these cases

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

amplification is the detection of at least 1 to 2-fold, and preferably more, compared to the basal level.

[00065] As used herein, the term "oligonucleotide" refers to a series of linked nucleotide residues which has a sufficient number of bases to be used in a polymerase chain reaction (PCR). This short sequence is based on (or designed from) a genomic or cDNA sequence and is used to amplify, confirm, or reveal the presence of an identical, similar or complementary DNA or RNA in a particular cell or tissue. Oligonucleotides comprise portions of a nucleic acid sequence having at least about 10 nucleotides and as many as about 50 nucleotides, preferably about 15 to 30 nucleotides. They are chemically synthesized and may be used as probes.

[00066] As used herein, the term "probe" refers to nucleic acid sequences of variable length, preferably between at least about 10 and as many as about 6,000 nucleotides, depending on use. They are used in the detection of identical, similar, or complementary nucleic acid sequences. Longer length probes are usually obtained from a natural or recombinant source, are highly specific and much slower to hybridize than oligomers. They may be single- or double-stranded and are carefully designed to have specificity in PCR, hybridization membrane-based, or ELISA-like technologies.

[00067] As used herein, the phrase "stringent hybridization conditions" or "stringent conditions" refers to conditions under which a probe, primer, or oligonucleotide will hybridize to its target sequence, but to a minimal number of other sequences. Stringent conditions are sequence-dependent and will be different in different circumstances. Longer sequences will hybridize with specificity to their proper complements at higher temperatures. Generally, stringent conditions are selected to be about 5°C lower than the thermal melting point (T_m) for the specific sequence at a defined ionic strength and pH. The T_m is the temperature (under defined ionic strength, pH and nucleic acid concentration) at which 50% of the probes complementary to the target sequence hybridize to the target sequence at equilibrium. Since the target sequences are generally present in excess, at T_m , 50% of the probes are hybridized to their complements at equilibrium. Typically, stringent conditions will be those in which the salt concentration is less than about 1.0 M sodium ion, typically about 0.01 to 1.0 M sodium ion (or other salts) at pH 7.0 to 8.3 and the temperature is at least about 30°C for short probes, primers or oligonucleotides (*e.g.*, 10 to 50 nucleotides) and at least about 60°C for longer probes, primers or oligonucleotides.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

Stringent conditions may also be achieved with the addition of destabilizing agents, such as formamide.

[00068] The amino acid sequences are presented in the amino (N) to carboxy (C) direction, from left to right. The N-terminal α -amino group and the C-terminal β -carboxy groups are not depicted in the sequence. The nucleotide sequences are presented by single strands only, in the 5' to 3' direction, from left to right. Nucleotides and amino acids are represented in the manner recommended by the IUPAC-IUB Biochemical Nomenclature Commission, or amino acids are represented by their three letters code designations.

Polynucleotides

[00069] The present invention provides purified and isolated polynucleotides (*e.g.*, DNA sequences and RNA transcripts, both sense and complementary antisense strands, both single- and double-stranded, including splice variants thereof) that encode unknown ion channels. These genes are described herein and designated herein collectively as ion-x (where x is 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, and 128). That is, these genes and gene products are described herein and designated herein as ion-15, ion-16, ion-17, ion-18, ion-19, ion-20, ion-21, ion-22, ion-23, ion-24, ion-25, ion-26, ion-27, ion-28, ion-29, ion-30, ion-96, ion-97, ion-98, ion-99, ion-100, ion-101, ion-102, ion-119, ion-120, ion-121, ion-122, ion-123, ion-124, ion-125, ion-126, ion-127, and ion-128. Table 1 below identifies the novel gene sequence ion-x designation, the SEQ ID NO: of the gene sequence, and the SEQ ID NO: of the polypeptide encoded thereby.

Table 1

ion-x	Nucleotide Sequence (SEQ ID NO:)	Amino acid Sequence (SEQ ID NO:)	Originally filed in:	ion-x	Nucleotide Sequence (SEQ ID NO:)	Amino acid Sequence (SEQ ID NO:)	Originally filed in:
15	1	40	A	28	14	53	A
15	34	73	F	29	15	54	A
16	2	41	A	30	16	55	A
17	3	42	A	96	17	56	B
17	35	74	G	97	18	57	B
18	4	43	A	98	19	58	B
19	5	44	A	99	20	59	B
19	36	75	H	100	21	60	B
19	37	76	H	101	22	61	B
19	38	77	H	102	23	62	B
19	39	78	H	119	24	63	C
20	6	45	A	120	25	64	C
20	87	88	herein	121	26	65	C
21	7	46	A	122	27	66	D
22	8	47	A	123	28	67	D

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

23	9	48	A		124	29	68	D
24	10	49	A		125	30	69	D
25	11	50	A		126	31	70	D
26	12	51	A		127	32	71	E
27	13	52	A		128	33	72	E

Legend

[00070] A= Ser. No. 60/203,305

B= Ser. No. 60/207,092

C= Ser. No. 60/206,526

D= Ser. No. 60/207,033

E= Ser. No. 60/207,093

F= Ser. No. 60/216,893

G= Ser. No. 60/237,873

H= Ser. No. 60/223,245

[00071] When a specific ion-x is identified (for example ion-120), it is understood that only that specific ion channel is being referred to.

[00072] The invention provides purified and isolated polynucleotides (*e.g.*, cDNA, genomic DNA, synthetic DNA, RNA, or combinations thereof, whether single or double-stranded) that comprise a nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence of the polypeptides of the invention. Such polynucleotides are useful for recombinantly expressing the receptor and also for detecting expression of the receptor in cells (*e.g.*, using Northern hybridization and *in situ* hybridization assays). Such polynucleotides also are useful in the design of antisense and other molecules for the suppression of the expression of ion-x in a cultured cell, a tissue, or an animal; for therapeutic purposes; or to provide a model for diseases or conditions characterized by aberrant ion-x expression. Specifically excluded from the definition of polynucleotides of the invention are entire isolated, non-recombinant native chromosomes of host cells. A preferred polynucleotide has a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, which correspond to naturally occurring ion-x sequences. It will be appreciated that numerous other polynucleotide sequences exist that also encode ion-x having sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78, due to the well-known degeneracy of the universal genetic code.

[00073] The invention also provides a purified and isolated polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a mammalian polypeptide, wherein the polynucleotide hybridizes to a polynucleotide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, or the non-coding strand complementary thereto, under the following hybridization conditions:

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

(a) hybridization for 16 hours at 42°C in a hybridization solution comprising 50% formamide, 1% SDS, 1 M NaCl, 10% dextran sulfate; and

(b) washing 2 times for 30 minutes each at 60°C in a wash solution comprising 0.1% SSC, 1% SDS. Polynucleotides that encode a human allelic variant are highly preferred.

[00074] The present invention relates to molecules which comprise the gene sequences that encode the ion channels; constructs and recombinant host cells incorporating the gene sequences; the novel ion-x polypeptides encoded by the gene sequences; antibodies to the polypeptides and homologs; kits employing the polynucleotides and polypeptides, and methods of making and using all of the foregoing. In addition, the present invention relates to homologs of the gene sequences and of the polypeptides and methods of making and using the same.

[00075] Genomic DNA of the invention comprises the protein-coding region for a polypeptide of the invention and is also intended to include allelic variants thereof. It is widely understood that, for many genes, genomic DNA is transcribed into RNA transcripts that undergo one or more splicing events wherein intron (*i.e.*, non-coding regions) of the transcripts are removed, or "spliced out." RNA transcripts that can be spliced by alternative mechanisms, and therefore be subject to removal of different RNA sequences but still encode an ion-x polypeptide, are referred to in the art as splice variants which are embraced by the invention. Splice variants comprehended by the invention therefore are encoded by the same original genomic DNA sequences but arise from distinct mRNA transcripts. Allelic variants are modified forms of a wild-type gene sequence, the modification resulting from recombination during chromosomal segregation or exposure to conditions which give rise to genetic mutation. Allelic variants, like wild type genes, are naturally occurring sequences (as opposed to non-naturally occurring variants that arise from *in vitro* manipulation).

[00076] The invention also comprehends cDNA that is obtained through reverse transcription of an RNA polynucleotide encoding ion-x (conventionally followed by second strand synthesis of a complementary strand to provide a double-stranded DNA).

[00077] Preferred DNA sequences encoding human ion-x polypeptides are set out in sequences selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39. A preferred DNA of the invention comprises a double stranded molecule along with the

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

complementary molecule (the "non-coding strand" or "complement") having a sequence unambiguously deducible from the coding strand according to Watson-Crick base-pairing rules for DNA. Also preferred are other polynucleotides encoding the ion-x polypeptide of sequences selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78, which differ in sequence from the polynucleotides of sequences selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, by virtue of the well-known degeneracy of the universal nuclear genetic code.

[00078] The invention further embraces other species, preferably mammalian, homologs of the human ion-x DNA. Species homologs, sometimes referred to as "orthologs," in general, share at least 35%, at least 40%, at least 45%, at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 65%, at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 98%, or at least 99% homology with human DNA of the invention. Generally, percent sequence "homology" with respect to polynucleotides of the invention may be calculated as the percentage of nucleotide bases in the candidate sequence that are identical to nucleotides in the ion-x sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, after aligning the sequences and introducing gaps, if necessary, to achieve the maximum percent sequence identity.

[00079] Polynucleotides of the invention permit identification and isolation of polynucleotides encoding related ion-x polypeptides, such as human allelic variants and species homologs, by well-known techniques including Southern and/or Northern hybridization, and polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Examples of related polynucleotides include human and non-human genomic sequences, including allelic variants, as well as polynucleotides encoding polypeptides homologous to ion-x and structurally related polypeptides sharing one or more biological, immunological, and/or physical properties of ion-x. Non-human species genes encoding proteins homologous to ion-x can also be identified by Southern and/or PCR analysis and are useful in animal models for ion-x disorders. Knowledge of the sequence of a human ion-x DNA also makes possible through use of Southern hybridization or polymerase chain reaction (PCR) the identification of genomic DNA sequences encoding ion-x expression control regulatory sequences such as promoters, operators, enhancers, repressors, and the like. Polynucleotides of the invention are also useful in hybridization assays to detect the capacity of cells to express ion-x. Polynucleotides of the invention may also provide a basis for diagnostic methods useful for

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

identifying a genetic alteration(s) in an ion-x locus that underlies a disease state or states, which information is useful both for diagnosis and for selection of therapeutic strategies.

[00080] According to the present invention, the ion-x nucleotide sequences disclosed herein may be used to identify homologs of the ion-x, in other animals, including but not limited to humans and other mammals, and invertebrates. Any of the nucleotide sequences disclosed herein, or any portion thereof, can be used, for example, as probes to screen databases or nucleic acid libraries, such as, for example, genomic or cDNA libraries, to identify homologs, using screening procedures well known to those skilled in the art. Accordingly, homologs having at least 50%, more preferably at least 60%, more preferably at least 70%, more preferably at least 80%, more preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95%, and most preferably at least 100% homology with ion-x sequences can be identified.

[00081] The disclosure herein of polynucleotides encoding ion-x polypeptides makes readily available to the worker of ordinary skill in the art many possible fragments of the ion channel polynucleotide. Polynucleotide sequences provided herein may encode, as non-limiting examples, a native channel, a constitutive active channel, or a dominant-negative channel.

[00082] One preferred embodiment of the present invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence homologous to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, and fragments thereof. Another preferred embodiment provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, and fragments thereof. A more preferred embodiment provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, and SEQ ID NOS:36-38.

[00083] As used in the present invention, fragments of ion-x-encoding polynucleotides comprise at least 10, and preferably at least 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides of a polynucleotide encoding ion-x. Preferably, fragment polynucleotides of the invention comprise sequences unique to the ion-x-encoding polynucleotide sequence, and therefore hybridize under highly stringent or moderately stringent conditions only (*i.e.*, "specifically") to polynucleotides encoding ion-x (or fragments thereof). Polynucleotide fragments of genomic sequences of the invention comprise not only sequences unique to

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

the coding region, but also include fragments of the full-length sequence derived from introns, regulatory regions, and/or other non-translated sequences. Sequences unique to polynucleotides of the invention are recognizable through sequence comparison to other known polynucleotides, and can be identified through use of alignment programs routinely utilized in the art, *e.g.*, those made available in public sequence databases. Such sequences also are recognizable from Southern hybridization analyses to determine the number of fragments of genomic DNA to which a polynucleotide will hybridize. Polynucleotides of the invention can be labeled in a manner that permits their detection, including radioactive, fluorescent, and enzymatic labeling.

[00084] Fragment polynucleotides are particularly useful as probes for detection of full-length or fragments of ion-x polynucleotides. One or more polynucleotides can be included in kits that are used to detect the presence of a polynucleotide encoding ion-x, or used to detect variations in a polynucleotide sequence encoding ion-x.

[00085] The invention also embraces DNAs encoding ion-x polypeptides that hybridize under moderately stringent or high stringency conditions to the non-coding strand, or complement, of the polynucleotides set forth in a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39.

[00086] Exemplary highly stringent hybridization conditions are as follows: hybridization at 42°C in a hybridization solution comprising 50% formamide, 1% SDS, 1 M NaCl, 10% Dextran sulfate, and washing twice for 30 minutes at 60°C in a wash solution comprising 0.1 X SSC and 1% SDS. It is understood in the art that conditions of equivalent stringency can be achieved through variation of temperature and buffer, or salt concentration as described Ausubel *et al.* (Eds.), Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons (1994), pp. 6.0.3 to 6.4.10. Modifications in hybridization conditions can be empirically determined or precisely calculated based on the length and the percentage of guanosine/cytosine (GC) base pairing of the probe. The hybridization conditions can be calculated as described in Sambrook *et al.*, (Eds.), Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press: Cold Spring Harbor, New York (1989), pp. 9.47 to 9.51.

[00087] With the knowledge of the nucleotide sequence information disclosed in the present invention, one skilled in the art can identify and obtain nucleotide sequences which encode ion-x from different sources (*i.e.*, different tissues or different organisms) through a variety

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

of means well known to the skilled artisan and as disclosed by, for example, Sambrook *et al.*, "Molecular cloning: a laboratory manual", Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY (1989), which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[00088] For example, DNA that encodes ion-x may be obtained by screening mRNA, cDNA, or genomic DNA with oligonucleotide probes generated from the ion-x gene sequence information provided herein. Probes may be labeled with a detectable group, such as a fluorescent group, a radioactive atom or a chemiluminescent group in accordance with procedures known to the skilled artisan and used in conventional hybridization assays, as described by, for example, Sambrook *et al.*

[00089] A nucleic acid molecule comprising any of the ion-x nucleotide sequences described above can alternatively be synthesized by use of the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) procedure, with the PCR oligonucleotide primers produced from the nucleotide sequences provided herein. See U.S. Patent Numbers 4,683,195 to Mullis *et al.* and 4,683,202 to Mullis. The PCR reaction provides a method for selectively increasing the concentration of a particular nucleic acid sequence even when that sequence has not been previously purified and is present only in a single copy in a particular sample. The method can be used to amplify either single- or double-stranded DNA. The essence of the method involves the use of two oligonucleotide probes to serve as primers for the template-dependent, polymerase mediated replication of a desired nucleic acid molecule.

[00090] A wide variety of alternative cloning and *in vitro* amplification methodologies are well known to those skilled in the art. Examples of these techniques are found in, for example, Berger *et al.*, *Guide to Molecular Cloning Techniques*, Methods in Enzymology 152, Academic Press, Inc., San Diego, CA (Berger), which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[00091] Automated sequencing methods can be used to obtain or verify the nucleotide sequence of ion-x. The ion-x nucleotide sequences of the present invention are believed to be 100% accurate. However, as is known in the art, nucleotide sequence obtained by automated methods may contain some errors. Nucleotide sequences determined by automation are typically at least about 90%, more typically at least about 95% to at least about 99.9% identical to the actual nucleotide sequence of a given nucleic acid molecule. The actual sequence may be more precisely determined using manual sequencing methods, which are well known in the art. An error in a sequence which results in an insertion or

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

deletion of one or more nucleotides may result in a frame shift in translation such that the predicted amino acid sequence will differ from that which would be predicted from the actual nucleotide sequence of the nucleic acid molecule, starting at the point of the mutation.

[00092] The nucleic acid molecules of the present invention, and fragments derived therefrom, are useful for screening for restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) associated with certain disorders, as well as for genetic mapping.

[00093] The polynucleotide sequence information provided by the invention makes possible large-scale expression of the encoded polypeptide by techniques well known and routinely practiced in the art.

Vectors

[00094] Another aspect of the present invention is directed to vectors, or recombinant expression vectors, comprising any of the nucleic acid molecules described above. Vectors are used herein either to amplify DNA or RNA encoding ion-x and/or to express DNA which encodes ion-x. Preferred vectors include, but are not limited to, plasmids, phages, cosmids, episomes, viral particles or viruses, and integratable DNA fragments (*i.e.*, fragments integratable into the host genome by homologous recombination). Preferred viral particles include, but are not limited to, adenoviruses, baculoviruses, parvoviruses, herpesviruses, poxviruses, adeno-associated viruses, Semliki Forest viruses, vaccinia viruses, and retroviruses. Preferred expression vectors include, but are not limited to, pcDNA3 (Invitrogen) and pSVL (Pharmacia Biotech). Other expression vectors include, but are not limited to, pSPORT™ vectors, pGEM™ vectors (Promega), pPROEXvectors™ (LTI, Bethesda, MD), Bluescript™ vectors (Stratagene), pQE™ vectors (Qiagen), pSE420™ (Invitrogen), and pYES2™ (Invitrogen).

[00095] Expression constructs preferably comprise ion-x-encoding polynucleotides operatively linked to an endogenous or exogenous expression control DNA sequence and a transcription terminator. Expression control DNA sequences include promoters, enhancers, operators, and regulatory element binding sites generally, and are typically selected based on the expression systems in which the expression construct is to be utilized. Preferred promoter and enhancer sequences are generally selected for the ability to increase gene expression, while operator sequences are generally selected for the ability to regulate gene expression. Expression constructs of the invention may also include sequences encoding

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

one or more selectable markers that permit identification of host cells bearing the construct. Expression constructs may also include sequences that facilitate, and preferably promote, homologous recombination in a host cell. Preferred constructs of the invention also include sequences necessary for replication in a host cell.

[00096] Expression constructs are preferably utilized for production of an encoded protein, but may also be utilized simply to amplify an ion-x-encoding polynucleotide sequence. In preferred embodiments, the vector is an expression vector wherein the polynucleotide of the invention is operatively linked to a polynucleotide comprising an expression control sequence. Autonomously replicating recombinant expression constructs such as plasmid and viral DNA vectors incorporating polynucleotides of the invention are also provided. Preferred expression vectors are replicable DNA constructs in which a DNA sequence encoding ion-x is operably linked or connected to suitable control sequences capable of effecting the expression of the ion-x in a suitable host. DNA regions are operably linked or connected when they are functionally related to each other. For example, a promoter is operably linked or connected to a coding sequence if it controls the transcription of the sequence. Amplification vectors do not require expression control domains, but rather need only the ability to replicate in a host, usually conferred by an origin of replication, and a selection gene to facilitate recognition of transformants. The need for control sequences in the expression vector will vary depending upon the host selected and the transformation method chosen. Generally, control sequences include a transcriptional promoter, an optional operator sequence to control transcription, a sequence encoding suitable mRNA ribosomal binding and sequences which control the termination of transcription and translation.

[00097] Preferred vectors preferably contain a promoter that is recognized by the host organism. The promoter sequences of the present invention may be prokaryotic, eukaryotic or viral. Examples of suitable prokaryotic sequences include the P_R and P_L promoters of bacteriophage lambda (The bacteriophage Lambda, Hershey, A. D., Ed., Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY (1973), which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety; Lambda II, Hendrix, R. W., Ed., Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY (1980), which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety); the *trp*, *recA*, heat shock, and *lacZ* promoters of *E. coli* and the SV40 early promoter (Benoist *et al.* *Nature*, 1981, 290, 304-310, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety).

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

Additional promoters include, but are not limited to, mouse mammary tumor virus, long terminal repeat of human immunodeficiency virus, maloney virus, cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, Epstein Barr virus, Rous sarcoma virus, human actin, human myosin, human hemoglobin, human muscle creatine, and human metallothionein.

[00098] Additional regulatory sequences can also be included in preferred vectors.

Preferred examples of suitable regulatory sequences are represented by the Shine-Dalgarno of the replicase gene of the phage MS-2 and of the gene cII of bacteriophage lambda. The Shine-Dalgarno sequence may be directly followed by DNA encoding ion-x and result in the expression of the mature ion-x protein.

[00099] Moreover, suitable expression vectors can include an appropriate marker that allows the screening of the transformed host cells. The transformation of the selected host is carried out using any one of the various techniques well known to the expert in the art and described in Sambrook *et al.*, *supra*.

[000100] An origin of replication can also be provided either by construction of the vector to include an exogenous origin or may be provided by the host cell chromosomal replication mechanism. If the vector is integrated into the host cell chromosome, the latter may be sufficient. Alternatively, rather than using vectors which contain viral origins of replication, one skilled in the art can transform mammalian cells by the method of co-transformation with a selectable marker and ion-x DNA. An example of a suitable marker is dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) or thymidine kinase (*see*, U.S. Patent No. 4,399,216).

[000101] Nucleotide sequences encoding ion-x may be recombined with vector DNA in accordance with conventional techniques, including blunt-ended or staggered-ended termini for ligation, restriction enzyme digestion to provide appropriate termini, filling in of cohesive ends as appropriate, alkaline phosphatase treatment to avoid undesirable joining, and ligation with appropriate ligases. Techniques for such manipulation are disclosed by Sambrook *et al.*, *supra* and are well known in the art. Methods for construction of mammalian expression vectors are disclosed in, for example, Okayama *et al.*, *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, **1983**, *3*, 280, Cosman *et al.*, *Mol. Immunol.*, **1986**, *23*, 935, Cosman *et al.*, *Nature*, **1984**, *312*, 768, EP-A-0367566, and WO 91/18982, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Host cells

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

- [000102] According to another aspect of the invention, host cells are provided, including prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, comprising a polynucleotide of the invention (or vector of the invention) in a manner that permits expression of the encoded ion-x polypeptide. Polynucleotides of the invention may be introduced into the host cell as part of a circular plasmid, or as linear DNA comprising an isolated protein coding region or a viral vector. Methods for introducing DNA into the host cell that are well known and routinely practiced in the art include transformation, transfection, electroporation, nuclear injection, or fusion with carriers such as liposomes, micelles, ghost cells, and protoplasts. Expression systems of the invention include bacterial, yeast, fungal, plant, insect, invertebrate, vertebrate, and mammalian cells systems.
- [000103] The invention provides host cells that are transformed or transfected (stably or transiently) with polynucleotides of the invention or vectors of the invention. As stated above, such host cells are useful for amplifying the polynucleotides and also for expressing the ion-x polypeptide or fragment thereof encoded by the polynucleotide.
- [000104] In still another related embodiment, the invention provides a method for producing an ion-x polypeptide (or fragment thereof) comprising the steps of growing a host cell of the invention in a nutrient medium and isolating the polypeptide or variant thereof from the cell or the medium. Because ion-x is a membrane spanning channel, it will be appreciated that, for some applications, such as certain activity assays, the preferable isolation may involve isolation of cell membranes containing the polypeptide embedded therein, whereas for other applications a more complete isolation may be preferable.
- [000105] According to some aspects of the present invention, transformed host cells having an expression vector comprising any of the nucleic acid molecules described above are provided. Expression of the nucleotide sequence occurs when the expression vector is introduced into an appropriate host cell. Suitable host cells for expression of the polypeptides of the invention include, but are not limited to, prokaryotes, yeast, and eukaryotes. If a prokaryotic expression vector is employed, then the appropriate host cell would be any prokaryotic cell capable of expressing the cloned sequences. Suitable prokaryotic cells include, but are not limited to, bacteria of the genera *Escherichia*, *Bacillus*, *Salmonella*, *Pseudomonas*, *Streptomyces*, and *Staphylococcus*.
- [000106] If an eukaryotic expression vector is employed, then the appropriate host cell would be any eukaryotic cell capable of expressing the cloned sequence. Preferably, eukaryotic

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

cells are cells of higher eukaryotes. Suitable eukaryotic cells include, but are not limited to, non-human mammalian tissue culture cells and human tissue culture cells. Preferred host cells include, but are not limited to, insect cells, HeLa cells, Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO cells), African green monkey kidney cells (COS cells), human HEK-293 cells, and murine 3T3 fibroblasts. Propagation of such cells in cell culture has become a routine procedure (*see*, Tissue Culture, Academic Press, Kruse and Patterson, eds. (1973), which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety).

[000107] In addition, a yeast host may be employed as a host cell. Preferred yeast cells include, but are not limited to, the genera *Saccharomyces*, *Pichia*, and *Kluveromyces*. Preferred yeast hosts are *S. cerevisiae* and *P. pastoris*. Preferred yeast vectors can contain an origin of replication sequence from a 2T yeast plasmid, an autonomously replication sequence (ARS), a promoter region, sequences for polyadenylation, sequences for transcription termination, and a selectable marker gene. Shuttle vectors for replication in both yeast and *E. coli* are also included herein.

[000108] Alternatively, insect cells may be used as host cells. In a preferred embodiment, the polypeptides of the invention are expressed using a baculovirus expression system (*see*, Luckow *et al.*, *Bio/Technology*, 1988, 6, 47, Baculovirus Expression Vectors: A Laboratory Manual, O'Rielly *et al.* (Eds.), W.H. Freeman and Company, New York, 1992, and U.S. Patent No. 4,879,236, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety). In addition, the MAXBAC™ complete baculovirus expression system (Invitrogen) can, for example, be used for production in insect cells.

[000109] Host cells of the invention are a valuable source of immunogen for development of antibodies specifically immunoreactive with ion-x. Host cells of the invention are also useful in methods for the large-scale production of ion-x polypeptides wherein the cells are grown in a suitable culture medium and the desired polypeptide products are isolated from the cells, or from the medium in which the cells are grown, by purification methods known in the art, *e.g.*, conventional chromatographic methods including immunoaffinity chromatography, receptor affinity chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography, lectin affinity chromatography, size exclusion filtration, cation or anion exchange chromatography, high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC), reverse phase HPLC, and the like. Still other methods of purification include those methods wherein the desired protein is expressed and purified as a fusion protein having a specific tag, label, or

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1**PATENT**

chelating moiety that is recognized by a specific binding partner or agent. The purified protein can be cleaved to yield the desired protein, or can be left as an intact fusion protein. Cleavage of the fusion component may produce a form of the desired protein having additional amino acid residues as a result of the cleavage process.

[000110] Knowledge of ion-x DNA sequences allows for modification of cells to permit, or increase, expression of endogenous ion-x. Cells can be modified (*e.g.*, by homologous recombination) to provide increased expression by replacing, in whole or in part, the naturally occurring ion-x promoter with all or part of a heterologous promoter so that the cells express ion-x at higher levels. The heterologous promoter is inserted in such a manner that it is operatively linked to endogenous ion-x encoding sequences. (See, for example, PCT International Publication No. WO 94/12650, PCT International Publication No. WO 92/20808, and PCT International Publication No. WO 91/09955.) It is also contemplated that, in addition to heterologous promoter DNA, amplifiable marker DNA (*e.g.*, *ada*, *dhfr*, and the multifunctional CAD gene which encodes carbamoyl phosphate synthase, aspartate transcarbamylase, and dihydroorotase) and/or intron DNA may be inserted along with the heterologous promoter DNA. If linked to the ion-x coding sequence, amplification of the marker DNA by standard selection methods results in co-amplification of the ion-x coding sequences in the cells.

Knock-outs

[000111] The DNA sequence information provided by the present invention also makes possible the development (*e.g.*, by homologous recombination or "knock-out" strategies; see Capecchi, *Science* 244:1288-1292 (1989), which is incorporated herein by reference) of animals that fail to express functional ion-x or that express a variant of ion-x. Such animals (especially small laboratory animals such as rats, rabbits, and mice) are useful as models for studying the *in vivo* activities of ion-x and modulators of ion-x.

Antisense

[000112] Also made available by the invention are anti-sense polynucleotides that recognize and hybridize to polynucleotides encoding ion-x. Full-length and fragment anti-sense polynucleotides are provided. Fragment antisense molecules of the invention include (i) those that specifically recognize and hybridize to ion-x RNA (as determined by sequence comparison of DNA encoding ion-x to DNA encoding other known molecules). Identification of sequences unique to ion-x encoding polynucleotides can be deduced

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

through use of any publicly available sequence database, and/or through use of commercially available sequence comparison programs. After identification of the desired sequences, isolation through restriction digestion or amplification using any of the various polymerase chain reaction techniques well known in the art can be performed. Anti-sense polynucleotides are particularly relevant to regulating expression of ion-x by those cells expressing ion-x mRNA.

[000113] Antisense nucleic acids (preferably 10 to 30 base-pair oligonucleotides) capable of specifically binding to ion-x expression control sequences or ion-x RNA are introduced into cells (e.g., by a viral vector or colloidal dispersion system such as a liposome). The antisense nucleic acid binds to the ion-x target nucleotide sequence in the cell and prevents transcription and/or translation of the target sequence. Phosphorothioate and methylphosphonate antisense oligonucleotides are specifically contemplated for therapeutic use by the invention. Locked nucleic acids are also specifically contemplated for therapeutic use by the present invention. (See, for example, Wahlestedt *et al.*, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 97, Issue 10, 5633-5638, May 9, 2000, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety) The antisense oligonucleotides may be further modified by adding poly-L-lysine, transferrin polylysine, or cholesterol moieties at their 5' end. Suppression of ion-x expression at either the transcriptional or translational level is useful to generate cellular or animal models for diseases/conditions characterized by aberrant ion-x expression.

[000114] Antisense oligonucleotides, or fragments of nucleotide sequences selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, or sequences complementary or homologous thereto, derived from the nucleotide sequences of the present invention encoding ion-x are useful as diagnostic tools for probing gene expression in various tissues. For example, tissue can be probed *in situ* with oligonucleotide probes carrying detectable groups by conventional autoradiography techniques to investigate native expression of this enzyme or pathological conditions relating thereto. Antisense oligonucleotides are preferably directed to regulatory regions of sequences selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, or mRNA corresponding thereto, including, but not limited to, the initiation codon, TATA box, enhancer sequences, and the like.

Transcription factors

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

[000115] The ion-x sequences taught in the present invention facilitate the design of novel transcription factors for modulating ion-x expression in native cells and animals, and cells transformed or transfected with ion-x polynucleotides. For example, the Cys₂-His₂ zinc finger proteins, which bind DNA via their zinc finger domains, have been shown to be amenable to structural changes that lead to the recognition of different target sequences. These artificial zinc finger proteins recognize specific target sites with high affinity and low dissociation constants, and are able to act as gene switches to modulate gene expression. Knowledge of the particular ion-x target sequence of the present invention facilitates the engineering of zinc finger proteins specific for the target sequence using known methods such as a combination of structure-based modeling and screening of phage display libraries (Segal *et al.*, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (USA) 96:2758-2763 (1999); Liu *et al.*, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (USA) 94:5525-5530 (1997); Greisman *et al.*, Science 275:657-661 (1997); Choo *et al.*, J. Mol. Biol. 273:525-532 (1997)). Each zinc finger domain usually recognizes three or more base pairs. Since a recognition sequence of 18 base pairs is generally sufficient in length to render it unique in any known genome, a zinc finger protein consisting of 6 tandem repeats of zinc fingers would be expected to ensure specificity for a particular sequence (Segal *et al.*) The artificial zinc finger repeats, designed based on ion-x sequences, are fused to activation or repression domains to promote or suppress ion-x expression (Liu *et al.*) Alternatively, the zinc finger domains can be fused to the TATA box-binding factor (TBP) with varying lengths of linker region between the zinc finger peptide and the TBP to create either transcriptional activators or repressors (Kim *et al.*, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (USA) 94:3616-3620 (1997). Such proteins and polynucleotides that encode them, have utility for modulating ion-x expression *in vivo* in both native cells, animals and humans; and/or cells transfected with ion-x-encoding sequences. The novel transcription factor can be delivered to the target cells by transfecting constructs that express the transcription factor (gene therapy), or by introducing the protein. Engineered zinc finger proteins can also be designed to bind RNA sequences for use in therapeutics as alternatives to antisense or catalytic RNA methods (McColl *et al.*, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (USA) 96:9521-9526 (1997); Wu *et al.*, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (USA) 92:344-348 (1995)). The present invention contemplates methods of designing such transcription factors based on the gene sequence of the invention, as well as

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

customized zinc finger proteins, that are useful to modulate ion-x expression in cells (native or transformed) whose genetic complement includes these sequences.

Polypeptides

[000116] The invention also provides purified and isolated mammalian ion-x polypeptides encoded by a polynucleotide of the invention. Presently preferred is a human ion-x polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence set out in sequences selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78, or fragments thereof comprising an epitope specific to the polypeptide. In a more preferred embodiment the invention provides a human ion-x polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence set out in sequences selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40, 42, 44, and 73-78, or fragments thereof comprising an epitope specific to the polypeptide. By "epitope specific to" is meant a portion of the ion-x receptor that is recognizable by an antibody that is specific for the ion-x, as defined in detail below.

[000117] Although the sequences provided are particular human sequences, the invention is intended to include within its scope other human allelic variants; non-human mammalian forms of ion-x, and other vertebrate forms of ion-x.

[000118] It will be appreciated that extracellular epitopes are particularly useful for generating and screening for antibodies and other binding compounds that bind to receptors such as ion-x. Thus, in another preferred embodiment, the invention provides a purified and isolated polypeptide comprising at least one extracellular domain of ion-x. Purified and isolated polypeptides comprising the extracellular domain of ion-x are highly preferred. Also preferred is a purified and isolated polypeptide comprising an ion-x fragment selected from the group consisting of the extracellular domain of ion-x, a transmembrane domain of ion-x, the cytoplasmic region of ion-x, and fusions thereof. Such fragments may be continuous portions of the native receptor. However, it will also be appreciated that knowledge of the ion-x gene and protein sequences as provided herein permits recombining of various domains that are not contiguous in the native protein.

[000119] Using a FORTRAN computer program called "tmrest.all" [Parodi *et al.*, Comput. Appl. Biosci. 5:527-535 (1994)], ion-x was shown to contain transmembrane-spanning domains.

[000120] The invention also embraces polypeptides that have at least 99%, at least 95%, at least 90%, at least 85%, at least 80%, at least 75%, at least 70%, at least 65%, at least 60%,

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

at least 55% or at least 50% identity and/or homology to the preferred polypeptide of the invention. Percent amino acid sequence "identity" with respect to the preferred polypeptide of the invention is defined herein as the percentage of amino acid residues in the candidate sequence that are identical with the residues in the ion-x sequence after aligning both sequences and introducing gaps, if necessary, to achieve the maximum percent sequence identity, and not considering any conservative substitutions as part of the sequence identity. Percent sequence "homology" with respect to the preferred polypeptide of the invention is defined herein as the percentage of amino acid residues in the candidate sequence that are identical with the residues in the ion-x sequence after aligning the sequences and introducing gaps, if necessary, to achieve the maximum percent sequence identity, and also considering any conservative substitutions as part of the sequence identity.

[000121] In one aspect, percent homology is calculated as the percentage of amino acid residues in the smaller of two sequences which align with identical amino acid residue in the sequence being compared, when four gaps in a length of 100 amino acids may be introduced to maximize alignment [Dayhoff, in Atlas of Protein Sequence and Structure, Vol. 5, p. 124, National Biochemical Research Foundation, Washington, D.C. (1972), incorporated herein by reference].

[000122] Polypeptides of the invention may be isolated from natural cell sources or may be chemically synthesized, but are preferably produced by recombinant procedures involving host cells of the invention. Use of mammalian host cells is expected to provide for such post-translational modifications (*e.g.*, glycosylation, truncation, lipidation, and phosphorylation) as may be needed to confer optimal biological activity on recombinant expression products of the invention. Glycosylated and non-glycosylated forms of ion-x polypeptides are embraced by the invention.

[000123] The invention also embraces variant (or analog) ion-x polypeptides. In one example, insertion variants are provided wherein one or more amino acid residues supplement an ion-x amino acid sequence. Insertions may be located at either or both termini of the protein, or may be positioned within internal regions of the ion-x amino acid sequence. Insertional variants with additional residues at either or both termini can include, for example, fusion proteins and proteins including amino acid tags or labels.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

- [000124] Insertion variants include ion-x polypeptides wherein one or more amino acid residues are added to an ion-x acid sequence or to a biologically active fragment thereof.
- [000125] Variant products of the invention also include mature ion-x products, *i.e.*, ion-x products wherein leader or signal sequences are removed, with additional amino terminal residues. The additional amino terminal residues may be derived from another protein, or may include one or more residues that are not identifiable as being derived from specific proteins. Ion-x products with an additional methionine residue at position -1 (Met⁻¹-ion-x) are contemplated, as are variants with additional methionine and lysine residues at positions -2 and -1 (Met⁻²-Lys⁻¹-ion-x). Variants of ion-x with additional Met, Met-Lys, Lys residues (or one or more basic residues in general) are particularly useful for enhanced recombinant protein production in bacterial host cells.
- [000126] The invention also embraces ion-x variants having additional amino acid residues that result from use of specific expression systems. For example, use of commercially available vectors that express a desired polypeptide as part of a glutathione-S-transferase (GST) fusion product provides the desired polypeptide having an additional glycine residue at position -1 after cleavage of the GST component from the desired polypeptide. Variants that result from expression in other vector systems are also contemplated.
- [000127] Insertional variants also include fusion proteins wherein the amino terminus and/or the carboxy terminus of ion-x is/are fused to another polypeptide.
- [000128] In another aspect, the invention provides deletion variants wherein one or more amino acid residues in an ion-x polypeptide are removed. Deletions can be effected at one or both termini of the ion-x polypeptide, or with removal of one or more non-terminal amino acid residues of ion-x. Deletion variants, therefore, include all fragments of an ion-x polypeptide.
- [000129] The invention also embraces polypeptide fragments of sequences selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78, wherein the fragments maintain biological (*e.g.*, ligand binding and/or ion trafficking) and/or immunological properties of a ion-x polypeptide.
- [000130] In one preferred embodiment of the invention, an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprises a nucleotide sequence that encodes a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence homologous to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78, and fragments thereof, wherein the nucleic acid molecule encodes at

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

least a portion of ion-x. In a more preferred embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, and fragments thereof.

[000131] As used in the present invention, polypeptide fragments comprise at least 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, or 40 consecutive amino acids of a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78. Preferred polypeptide fragments display antigenic properties unique to, or specific for, human ion-x and its allelic and species homologs. Fragments of the invention having the desired biological and immunological properties can be prepared by any of the methods well known and routinely practiced in the art.

[000132] In one embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:1. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:1. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:1 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:1, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:1, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:1. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TWIK potassium channel.

[000133] In another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:2. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:2. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:2 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:2, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:2, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:2. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TWIK potassium channel.

[000134] In yet another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:3. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:3. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:3 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:3, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:3, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:3. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TWIK potassium channel.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

[000135] In still another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:4. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:4. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:4 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:4, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:4, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:4. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TWIK potassium channel.

[000136] In another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:5. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:5. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:5 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:5, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:5, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:5. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TWIK potassium channel.

[000137] In yet another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:6. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:6. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:6 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:6, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:6, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:6. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TWIK potassium channel.

[000138] In still another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:7. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:7. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:7 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:7, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:7, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:7. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TWIK potassium channel.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

- [000139] In one embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO: 8. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO: 8. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO: 8 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:8, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:8, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:8. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TWIK potassium channel.
- [000140] In another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:9. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:9. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:9 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:9, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:9, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:9. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TRAAK potassium channel.
- [000141] In yet another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:10. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO: 10. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:10 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO: 10, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO: 10, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO: 10. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the eag2 potassium channel.
- [000142] In still another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:11. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:11. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:11 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:11, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:11, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:11. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TASK potassium channel.
- [000143] In another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:12. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

12. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:12 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO: 12, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO: 12, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO: 12. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TWIK potassium channel.

[000144] In yet another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:13. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO: 13. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO: 13 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO: 13, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO: 13, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO: 13. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TREK potassium channel.

[000145] In still another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:14. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO: 14. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO: 14 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO: 14, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO: 14, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO: 14. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TASK potassium channel.

[000146] In yet another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:15. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO: 15. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO: 15 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO: 15, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO: 15, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO: 15. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TWIK potassium channel.

[000147] In still another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:16. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

NO: 16. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO: 16 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO: 16, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO: 16, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO: 16. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TWIK potassium channel.

[000148] In yet another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:17. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:17. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:17 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:17, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:17, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:17. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the acetylcholine receptor.

[000149] In still another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:18. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:18. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:18 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:18, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:18, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:18. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the glutamate receptor, ionotropic kainate 1 precursor (glutamate receptor 5).

[000150] In another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:19. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:19. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:19 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:19, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:19, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:19. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the glutamate receptor, ionotropic kainate 3 precursor (glutamate receptor 7).

[000151] In yet another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:20. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

NO:20. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:20 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:20, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:20, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:20. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the glutamate receptor, ionotropic kainate 4 precursor (glutamate receptor ka-1).

[000152] In still another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:21. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:21. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:21 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:21, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:21, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:21. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the acetylcholine receptor, beta-like chain 1 precursor.

[000153] In one embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:22. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:22. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:22 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:22, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:22, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:22. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the acetylcholine receptor, alpha-6 chain precursor.

[000154] In another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:23. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:23. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:23 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:23, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:23, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:23. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the acetylcholine receptor, alpha-3 chain precursor.

[000155] In yet another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:24. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

NO:24. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:24 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:24, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:24, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:24. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the SHAB-related delayed rectifier K⁺ channel.

[000156] In still another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:25. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:25. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:25 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:25, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:25, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:25. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the SHAB potassium channel.

[000157] In another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:26. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:26. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:26 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:26, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:26, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:26. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the voltage-gated potassium channel family.

[000158] In yet another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:27. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:27. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:27 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:27, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:27, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:27. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TREK-1 potassium channel.

[000159] In still another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:28. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

NO:28. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:28 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:28, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:28, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:28. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TWIK potassium channel.

[000160] In one embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:29. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:29. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:29 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:29, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:29, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:29. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TASK potassium channel family.

[000161] In another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:30. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:30. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:30 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:30, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:30, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:30. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TWIK potassium channel family.

[000162] In yet another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:31. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:31. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:31 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:31, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:31, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:31. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the TWIK potassium channel family.

[000163] In still another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:32. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1**PATENT**

NO:32. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:32 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:32, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:32, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:32. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the two pore family of potassium channels.

[000164] In another embodiment of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule comprises SEQ ID NO:33. Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:33. Preferably, the invention provides fragments of SEQ ID NO:33 which comprise at least 14 and preferably at least 16, 18, 20, 25, 50, or 75 consecutive nucleotides. The fragment can be located within any portion of SEQ ID NO:33, may include more than one portion of SEQ ID NO:33, or may include repeated portions of SEQ ID NO:33. In a preferred embodiment, the nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence related to the two pore family of potassium channels.

[000165] In still another aspect, the invention provides substitution variants of ion-x polypeptides. Substitution variants include those polypeptides wherein one or more amino acid residues of an ion-x polypeptide are removed and replaced with alternative residues. In one aspect, the substitutions are conservative in nature; however, the invention embraces substitutions that are also non-conservative. Conservative substitutions for this purpose may be defined as set out in Tables 2, 3, or 4 below.

[000166] Variant polypeptides include those wherein conservative substitutions have been introduced by modification of polynucleotides encoding polypeptides of the invention. Amino acids can be classified according to physical properties and contribution to secondary and tertiary protein structure. A conservative substitution is recognized in the art as a substitution of one amino acid for another amino acid that has similar properties. Exemplary conservative substitutions are set out in Table 2 (from WO 97/09433, page 10, published March 13, 1997 (PCT/GB96/02197, filed 9/6/96), immediately below.

Table 2**Conservative Substitutions I**

<u>SIDE CHAIN CHARACTERISTIC</u>	<u>AMINO ACID</u>
Aliphatic	
Non-polar	G A P

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

Polar - uncharged	I L V
	C S T M
	N Q
Polar - charged	D E
	K R
Aromatic	H F W Y
Other	N Q D E

[000167] Alternatively, conservative amino acids can be grouped as described in Lehninger, [Biochemistry, Second Edition; Worth Publishers, Inc. NY, NY (1975), pp.71-77] as set out in Table 3, below.

Table 3
Conservative Substitutions II

<u>SIDE CHAIN</u> <u>CHARACTERISTIC</u>	<u>AMINO ACID</u>
Non-polar (hydrophobic)	
A. Aliphatic:	A L I V P
B. Aromatic:	F W
C. Sulfur-containing:	M
D. Borderline:	G
Uncharged-polar	
A. Hydroxyl:	S T Y
B. Amides:	N Q
C. Sulfhydryl:	C
D. Borderline:	G
Positively Charged (Basic):	K R H
Negatively Charged (Acidic):	D E

[000168] As still another alternative, exemplary conservative substitutions are set out in Table 4, below.

Table 4
Conservative Substitutions III

<u>Original Residue</u>	<u>Exemplary Substitution</u>
Ala (A)	Val, Leu, Ile
Arg (R)	Lys, Gln, Asn
Asn (N)	Gln, His, Lys, Arg
Asp (D)	Glu
Cys (C)	Ser
Gln (Q)	Asn
Glu (E)	Asp
His (H)	Asn, Gln, Lys, Arg
Ile (I)	Leu, Val, Met, Ala, Phe,
Leu (L)	Ile, Val, Met, Ala, Phe
Lys (K)	Arg, Gln, Asn
Met (M)	Leu, Phe, Ile
Phe (F)	Leu, Val, Ile, Ala

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

Pro (P)	Gly
Ser (S)	Thr
Thr (T)	Ser
Trp (W)	Tyr
Tyr (Y)	Trp, Phe, Thr, Ser
Val (V)	Ile, Leu, Met, Phe, Ala

[000169] It should be understood that the definition of polypeptides of the invention is intended to include polypeptides bearing modifications other than insertion, deletion, or substitution of amino acid residues. By way of example, the modifications may be covalent in nature, and include for example, chemical bonding with polymers, lipids, other organic, and inorganic moieties. Such derivatives may be prepared to increase circulating half-life of a polypeptide, or may be designed to improve the targeting capacity of the polypeptide for desired cells, tissues, or organs. Similarly, the invention further embraces ion-x polypeptides that have been covalently modified to include one or more water-soluble polymer attachments such as polyethylene glycol, polyoxyethylene glycol, or polypropylene glycol. Variants that display ligand binding properties of native ion-x and are expressed at higher levels, as well as variants that provide for constitutively active receptors, are particularly useful in assays of the invention; the variants are also useful in providing cellular, tissue and animal models of diseases/conditions characterized by aberrant ion-x activity.

[000170] In a related embodiment, the present invention provides compositions comprising purified polypeptides of the invention. Preferred compositions comprise, in addition to the polypeptide of the invention, a pharmaceutically acceptable (*i.e.*, sterile and non-toxic) liquid, semisolid, or solid diluent that serves as a pharmaceutical vehicle, excipient, or medium. Any diluent known in the art may be used. Exemplary diluents include, but are not limited to, water, saline solutions, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate, magnesium stearate, methyl- and propylhydroxybenzoate, talc, alginates, starches, lactose, sucrose, dextrose, sorbitol, mannitol, glycerol, calcium phosphate, mineral oil, and cocoa butter.

[000171] Variants that display ligand binding properties of native ion-x and are expressed at higher levels, as well as variants that provide for constitutively active receptors, are particularly useful in assays of the invention; the variants are also useful in assays of the invention and in providing cellular, tissue and animal models of diseases/conditions characterized by aberrant ion-x activity.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

Antibodies

[000172] Also comprehended by the present invention are antibodies (*e.g.*, monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies, single chain antibodies, chimeric antibodies, bifunctional/bispecific antibodies, humanized antibodies, human antibodies, and complementary determining region (CDR)-grafted antibodies, including compounds which include CDR sequences which specifically recognize a polypeptide of the invention) specific for ion-x or fragments thereof. Preferred antibodies of the invention are human antibodies that are produced and identified according to methods described in WO93/11236, published June 20, 1993, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. Antibody fragments, including Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂, and F_v, are also provided by the invention. The term "specific for," when used to describe antibodies of the invention, indicates that the variable regions of the antibodies of the invention recognize and bind ion-x polypeptides exclusively (*i.e.*, are able to distinguish ion-x polypeptides from other known ion channel polypeptides by virtue of measurable differences in binding affinity, despite the possible existence of localized sequence identity, homology, or similarity between ion-x and such polypeptides). It will be understood that specific antibodies may also interact with other proteins (for example, *S. aureus* protein A or other antibodies in ELISA techniques) through interactions with sequences outside the variable region of the antibodies, and, in particular, in the constant region of the molecule. Screening assays to determine binding specificity of an antibody of the invention are well known and routinely practiced in the art. For a comprehensive discussion of such assays, see Harlow *et al.* (Eds.), Antibodies A Laboratory Manual; Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory; Cold Spring Harbor, NY (1988), Chapter 6. Antibodies that recognize and bind fragments of the ion-x polypeptides of the invention are also contemplated, provided that the antibodies are specific for ion-x polypeptides. Antibodies of the invention can be produced using any method well known and routinely practiced in the art.

[000173] The invention provides an antibody that is specific for the ion-x of the invention. Antibody specificity is described in greater detail below. However, it should be emphasized that antibodies that can be generated from polypeptides that have previously been described in the literature and that are capable of fortuitously cross-reacting with ion-x (*e.g.*, due to the fortuitous existence of a similar epitope in both polypeptides) are considered "cross-reactive" antibodies. Such cross-reactive antibodies are not antibodies

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

that are "specific" for ion-x. The determination of whether an antibody is specific for ion-x or is cross-reactive with another known receptor is made using any of several assays, such as Western blotting assays, that are well known in the art. For identifying cells that express ion-x and also for modulating ion-x -ligand binding activity, antibodies that specifically bind to an extracellular epitope of the ion-x are preferred.

- [000174] In one preferred variation, the invention provides monoclonal antibodies. Hybridomas that produce such antibodies also are intended as aspects of the invention. In yet another variation, the invention provides a humanized antibody. Humanized antibodies are useful for *in vivo* therapeutic indications.
- [000175] In another variation, the invention provides a cell-free composition comprising polyclonal antibodies, wherein at least one of the antibodies is an antibody of the invention specific for ion-x. Antisera isolated from an animal is an exemplary composition, as is a composition comprising an antibody fraction of an antisera that has been resuspended in water or in another diluent, excipient, or carrier.
- [000176] In still another related embodiment, the invention provides an anti-idiotypic antibody specific for an antibody that is specific for ion-x.
- [000177] It is well known that antibodies contain relatively small antigen binding domains that can be isolated chemically or by recombinant techniques. Such domains are useful ion-x binding molecules themselves, and also may be reintroduced into human antibodies, or fused to toxins or other polypeptides. Thus, in still another embodiment, the invention provides a polypeptide comprising a fragment of an ion-x-specific antibody, wherein the fragment and the polypeptide bind to the ion-x. By way of non-limiting example, the invention provides polypeptides that are single chain antibodies and CDR-grafted antibodies.
- [000178] Non-human antibodies may be humanized by any of the methods known in the art. In one method, the non-humans CDRs are inserted into a human antibody or consensus antibody framework sequence. Further changes can then be introduced into the antibody framework to modulate affinity or immunogenicity.
- [000179] Antibodies of the invention are useful for, *e.g.*, therapeutic purposes (by modulating activity of ion-x), diagnostic purposes to detect or quantitate ion-x, and purification of ion-x. Kits comprising an antibody of the invention for any of the purposes described herein

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

are also comprehended. In general, a kit of the invention also includes a control antigen for which the antibody is immunospecific.

Compositions

[000180] Mutations in the ion-x gene that result in loss of normal function of the ion-x gene product underlie ion-x -related human disease states. The invention comprehends gene therapy to restore ion-x activity to treat those disease states. Delivery of a functional ion-x gene to appropriate cells is effected *ex vivo*, *in situ*, or *in vivo* by use of vectors, and more particularly viral vectors (*e.g.*, adenovirus, adeno-associated virus, or a retrovirus), or *ex vivo* by use of physical DNA transfer methods (*e.g.*, liposomes or chemical treatments). See, for example, Anderson, *Nature*, supplement to vol. 392, No. 6679, pp.25-20 (1998). For additional reviews of gene therapy technology see Friedmann, *Science*, 244: 1275-1281 (1989); Verma, *Scientific American*: 68-84 (1990); and Miller, *Nature*, 357: 455-460 (1992). Alternatively, it is contemplated that in other human disease states, preventing the expression of, or inhibiting the activity of, ion-x will be useful in treating disease states. It is contemplated that antisense therapy or gene therapy could be applied to negatively regulate the expression of ion-x.

[000181] Another aspect of the present invention is directed to compositions, including pharmaceutical compositions, comprising any of the nucleic acid molecules or recombinant expression vectors described above and an acceptable carrier or diluent. Preferably, the carrier or diluent is pharmaceutically acceptable. Suitable carriers are described in the most recent edition of *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, A. Osol, a standard reference text in this field, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. Preferred examples of such carriers or diluents include, but are not limited to, water, saline, Ringer's solution, dextrose solution, and 5% human serum albumin. Liposomes and nonaqueous vehicles such as fixed oils may also be used. The formulations are sterilized by commonly used techniques.

[000182] Also within the scope of the invention are compositions comprising polypeptides, polynucleotides, or antibodies of the invention that have been formulated with, *e.g.*, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[000183] The invention also provides methods of using antibodies of the invention. For example, the invention provides a method for modulating ligand binding of an ion-x

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1**PATENT**

comprising the step of contacting the ion-x with an antibody specific for the ion-x, under conditions wherein the antibody binds the receptor.

[000184] Ion channels that may be expressed in the brain, such as ion-x, provide an indication that aberrant ion-x signaling activity may correlate with one or more neurological or psychological disorders. The invention also provides a method for treating a neurological or psychiatric disorder comprising the step of administering to a mammal in need of such treatment an amount of an antibody-like polypeptide of the invention that is sufficient to modulate ligand binding to an ion-x in neurons of the mammal. Ion-x may also be expressed in many tissues, including but not limited to, kidney, colon, small intestine, stomach, testis, placenta, adrenal gland, peripheral blood leukocytes, bone marrow, retina, ovary, fetal brain, fetal liver, heart, spleen, liver, lung, muscle, thyroid gland, uterus, prostate, skin, salivary gland, and pancreas. Tissues where specific ion-x of the present invention are expressed are identified in Example 12, below.

Kits

[000185] The present invention is also directed to kits, including pharmaceutical kits. The kits can comprise any of the nucleic acid molecules described above, any of the polypeptides described above, or any antibody which binds to a polypeptide of the invention as described above, as well as a negative control. The kit preferably comprises additional components, such as, for example, instructions, solid support, reagents helpful for quantification, and the like.

[000186] In another aspect, the invention features methods for detection of a polypeptide in a sample as a diagnostic tool for diseases or disorders, wherein the method comprises the steps of: (a) contacting the sample with a nucleic acid probe which hybridizes under hybridization assay conditions to a nucleic acid target region of a polypeptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78, said probe comprising the nucleic acid sequence encoding the polypeptide, fragments thereof, and the complements of the sequences and fragments; and (b) detecting the presence or amount of the probe:target region hybrid as an indication of the disease.

[000187] In preferred embodiments of the invention, the disease is selected from the group consisting of thyroid disorders (*e.g.* thyreotoxicosis, myxoedema); renal failure; inflammatory conditions (*e.g.*, Crohn's disease); diseases related to cell differentiation and homeostasis; rheumatoid arthritis; autoimmune disorders; movement disorders; CNS

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

disorders (*e.g.*, pain including neuropathic pain, migraine, and other headaches; stroke; psychotic and neurological disorders, including anxiety, schizophrenia, manic depression, anxiety, generalized anxiety disorder, post-traumatic-stress disorder, depression, bipolar disorder, delirium, dementia, severe mental retardation; dyskinesias, such as Huntington's disease or Tourette's Syndrome; attention disorders including ADD and ADHD, and degenerative disorders such as Parkinson's, Alzheimer's; movement disorders, including ataxias, supranuclear palsy, *etc.*); infections, such as viral infections caused by HIV-1 or HIV-2; metabolic and cardiovascular diseases and disorders (*e.g.*, type 2 diabetes, obesity, anorexia, hypotension, hypertension, thrombosis, myocardial infarction, cardiomyopathies, atherosclerosis, *etc.*); proliferative diseases and cancers (*e.g.*, different cancers such as breast, colon, lung, *etc.*, and hyperproliferative disorders such as psoriasis, prostate hyperplasia, *etc.*); hormonal disorders (*e.g.*, male/female hormonal replacement, polycystic ovarian syndrome, alopecia, *etc.*); and sexual dysfunction, among others.

[000188] Kits may be designed to detect either expression of polynucleotides encoding these proteins or the proteins themselves in order to identify tissue as being neurological. For example, oligonucleotide hybridization kits can be provided which include a container having an oligonucleotide probe specific for the ion-x-specific DNA and optionally, containers with positive and negative controls and/or instructions. Similarly, PCR kits can be provided which include a container having primers specific for the ion-x-specific sequences, DNA and optionally, containers with size markers, positive and negative controls and/or instructions.

[000189] Hybridization conditions should be such that hybridization occurs only with the genes in the presence of other nucleic acid molecules. Under stringent hybridization conditions only highly complementary nucleic acid sequences hybridize. Preferably, such conditions prevent hybridization of nucleic acids having 1 or 2 mismatches out of 20 contiguous nucleotides. Such conditions are defined *supra*.

[000190] The diseases for which detection of genes in a sample could be diagnostic include diseases in which nucleic acid (DNA and/or RNA) is amplified in comparison to normal cells. By "amplification" is meant increased numbers of DNA or RNA in a cell compared with normal cells.

[000191] The diseases that could be diagnosed by detection of nucleic acid in a sample preferably include central nervous system and metabolic diseases. The test samples

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1**PATENT**

suitable for nucleic acid probing methods of the present invention include, for example, cells or nucleic acid extracts of cells, or biological fluids. The samples used in the above described methods will vary based on the assay format, the detection method and thenature of the tissues, cells or extracts to be assayed. Methods for preparing nucleic acid extracts of cells are well known in the art and can be readily adapted in order to obtain a sample that is compatible with the method utilized.

[000192] Alternatively, immunoassay kits can be provided which have containers container having antibodies specific for the ion-x protein and optionally, containers with positive and negative controls and/or instructions.

[000193] Kits may also be provided useful in the identification of ion-x binding partners such as natural ligands, neurotransmitters, or modulators (agonists or antagonists). Substances useful for treatment of disorders or diseases preferably show positive results in one or more *in vitro* assays for an activity corresponding to treatment of the disease or disorder in question. Substances that modulate the activity of the polypeptides preferably include, but are not limited to, antisense oligonucleotides, agonists and antagonists, and inhibitors of protein kinases.

Methods of inducing immune response

[000194] Another aspect of the present invention is directed to methods of inducing an immune response in a mammal against a polypeptide of the invention by administering to the mammal an amount of the polypeptide sufficient to induce an immune response. The amount will be dependent on the animal species, size of the animal, and the like but can be determined by those skilled in the art.

Methods of identifying ligands

[000195] The invention also provides assays to identify compounds that bind ion-x. One such assay comprises the steps of: (a) contacting a composition comprising an ion-x with a compound suspected of binding ion-x; and (b) measuring binding between the compound and ion-x. In one variation, the composition comprises a cell expressing ion-x on its surface. In another variation, isolated ion-x or cell membranes comprising ion-x are employed. The binding may be measured directly, *e.g.*, by using a labeled compound, or may be measured indirectly by several techniques, including measuring ion trafficking of ion-x induced by the compound. Compounds identified as binding ion-x may be further

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

tested in other assays including, but not limited to, *in vivo* models, in order to confirm or quantitate their activity.

[000196] Specific binding molecules, including natural ligands and synthetic compounds, can be identified or developed using isolated or recombinant ion-x products, ion-x variants, or preferably, cells expressing such products. Binding partners are useful for purifying ion-x products and detection or quantification of ion-x products in fluid and tissue samples using known immunological procedures. Binding molecules are also manifestly useful in modulating (*i.e.*, blocking, inhibiting or stimulating) biological activities of ion-x, especially those activities involved in signal transduction.

[000197] The DNA and amino acid sequence information provided by the present invention also makes possible identification of binding partner compounds with which an ion-x polypeptide or polynucleotide will interact. Methods to identify binding partner compounds include solution assays, *in vitro* assays wherein ion-x polypeptides are immobilized, and cell-based assays. Identification of binding partner compounds of ion-x polypeptides provides candidates for therapeutic or prophylactic intervention in pathologies associated with ion-x normal and aberrant biological activity.

[000198] The invention includes several assay systems for identifying ion-x-binding partners. In solution assays, methods of the invention comprise the steps of (a) contacting an ion-x polypeptide with one or more candidate binding partner compounds and (b) identifying the compounds that bind to the ion-x polypeptide. Identification of the compounds that bind to the ion-x polypeptide can be achieved by isolating the ion-x polypeptide/binding partner complex, and separating the binding partner compound from the ion-x polypeptide. An additional step of characterizing the physical, biological, and/or biochemical properties of the binding partner compound is also comprehended in another embodiment of the invention. In one aspect, the ion-x polypeptide/binding partner complex is isolated using an antibody immunospecific for either the ion-x polypeptide or the candidate binding partner compound.

[000199] In still other embodiments, either the ion-x polypeptide or the candidate binding partner compound comprises a label or tag that facilitates its isolation, and methods of the invention to identify binding partner compounds include a step of isolating the ion-x polypeptide/binding partner complex through interaction with the label or tag. An exemplary tag of this type is a poly-histidine sequence, generally around six histidine

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

residues, that permits isolation of a compound so labeled using nickel chelation. Other labels and tags, such as the FLAG[®] tag (Eastman Kodak, Rochester, NY), well known and routinely used in the art, are embraced by the invention.

[000200] In one variation of an *in vitro* assay, the invention provides a method comprising the steps of (a) contacting an immobilized ion-x polypeptide with a candidate binding partner compound and (b) detecting binding of the candidate compound to the ion-x polypeptide. In an alternative embodiment, the candidate binding partner compound is immobilized and binding of ion-x is detected. Immobilization is accomplished using any of the methods well known in the art, including covalent bonding to a support, a bead, or a chromatographic resin, as well as non-covalent, high affinity interactions such as antibody binding, or use of streptavidin/biotin binding wherein the immobilized compound includes a biotin moiety. Detection of binding can be accomplished (i) using a radioactive label on the compound that is not immobilized, (ii) using of a fluorescent label on the non-immobilized compound, (iii) using an antibody immunospecific for the non-immobilized compound, (iv) using a label on the non-immobilized compound that excites a fluorescent support to which the immobilized compound is attached, as well as other techniques well known and routinely practiced in the art.

[000201] The invention also provides cell-based assays to identify binding partner compounds of an ion-x polypeptide. In one embodiment, the invention provides a method comprising the steps of contacting an ion-x polypeptide expressed on the surface of a cell with a candidate binding partner compound and detecting binding of the candidate binding partner compound to the ion-x polypeptide. In a preferred embodiment, the detection comprises detecting a calcium flux or other physiological event in the cell caused by the binding of the molecule.

[000202] Another aspect of the present invention is directed to methods of identifying compounds that bind to either ion-x or nucleic acid molecules encoding ion-x, comprising contacting ion-x, or a nucleic acid molecule encoding the same, with a compound, and determining whether the compound binds ion-x or a nucleic acid molecule encoding the same. Binding can be determined by binding assays which are well known to the skilled artisan, including, but not limited to, gel-shift assays, Western blots, radiolabeled competition assay, phage-based expression cloning, co-fractionation by chromatography, co-precipitation, cross linking, interaction trap/two-hybrid analysis, southwestern analysis,

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

ELISA, and the like, which are described in, for example, *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, 1999, John Wiley & Sons, NY, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. The compounds to be screened include (which may include compounds which are suspected to bind ion-x, or a nucleic acid molecule encoding the same), but are not limited to, extracellular, intracellular, biologic or chemical origin. The methods of the invention also embrace ligands, especially neuropeptides, that are attached to a label, such as a radiolabel (e.g., ^{125}I , ^{35}S , ^{32}P , ^{33}P , ^3H), a fluorescence label, a chemiluminescent label, an enzymic label and an immunogenic label. Modulators falling within the scope of the invention include, but are not limited to, non-peptide molecules such as non-peptide mimetics, non-peptide allosteric effectors, and peptides. The ion-x polypeptide or polynucleotide employed in such a test may either be free in solution, attached to a solid support, borne on a cell surface or located intracellularly or associated with a portion of a cell. One skilled in the art can, for example, measure the formation of complexes between ion-x and the compound being tested. Alternatively, one skilled in the art can examine the diminution in complex formation between ion-x and its substrate caused by the compound being tested.

[000203] In another embodiment of the invention, high throughput screening for compounds having suitable binding affinity to ion-x is employed. Briefly, large numbers of different small peptide test compounds are synthesized on a solid substrate. The peptide test compounds are contacted with ion-x and washed. Bound ion-x is then detected by methods well known in the art. Purified polypeptides of the invention can also be coated directly onto plates for use in the aforementioned drug screening techniques. In addition, non-neutralizing antibodies can be used to capture the protein and immobilize it on the solid support.

[000204] Generally, an expressed ion-x can be used for HTS binding assays in conjunction with its defined ligand, in this case the corresponding neuropeptide that activates it. The identified peptide is labeled with a suitable radioisotope, including, but not limited to, ^{125}I , ^3H , ^{35}S or ^{32}P , by methods that are well known to those skilled in the art. Alternatively, the peptides may be labeled by well-known methods with a suitable fluorescent derivative (Baindur *et al.*, *Drug Dev. Res.*, 1994, 33, 373-398; Rogers, *Drug Discovery Today*, 1997, 2, 156-160). Radioactive ligand specifically bound to the receptor in membrane preparations made from the cell line expressing the recombinant protein can be detected in

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

HTS assays in one of several standard ways, including filtration of the receptor-ligand complex to separate bound ligand from unbound ligand (Williams, *Med. Res. Rev.*, 1991, 11, 147-184; Sweetnam *et al.*, *J. Natural Products*, 1993, 56, 441-455). Alternative methods include a scintillation proximity assay (SPA) or a FlashPlate format in which such separation is unnecessary (Nakayama, *Cur. Opinion Drug Disc. Dev.*, 1998, 1, 85-91 Bossé *et al.*, *J. Biomolecular Screening*, 1998, 3, 285-292.). Binding of fluorescent ligands can be detected in various ways, including fluorescence energy transfer (FRET), direct spectrophotofluorometric analysis of bound ligand, or fluorescence polarization (Rogers, *Drug Discovery Today*, 1997, 2, 156-160; Hill, *Cur. Opinion Drug Disc. Dev.*, 1998, 1, 92-97).

[000205] Other assays may be used to identify specific ligands of a ion-x receptor, including assays that identify ligands of the target protein through measuring direct binding of test ligands to the target protein, as well as assays that identify ligands of target proteins through affinity ultrafiltration with ion spray mass spectroscopy/HPLC methods or other physical and analytical methods. Alternatively, such binding interactions are evaluated indirectly using the yeast two-hybrid system described in Fields *et al.*, *Nature*, 340:245-246 (1989), and Fields *et al.*, *Trends in Genetics*, 10:286-292 (1994), both of which are incorporated herein by reference. The two-hybrid system is a genetic assay for detecting interactions between two proteins or polypeptides. It can be used to identify proteins that bind to a known protein of interest, or to delineate domains or residues critical for an interaction. Variations on this methodology have been developed to clone genes that encode DNA binding proteins, to identify peptides that bind to a protein, and to screen for drugs. The two-hybrid system exploits the ability of a pair of interacting proteins to bring a transcription activation domain into close proximity with a DNA binding domain that binds to an upstream activation sequence (UAS) of a reporter gene, and is generally performed in yeast. The assay requires the construction of two hybrid genes encoding (1) a DNA binding domain that is fused to a first protein and (2) an activation domain fused to a second protein. The DNA-binding domain targets the first hybrid protein to the UAS of the reporter gene; however, because most proteins lack an activation domain, this DNA-binding hybrid protein does not activate transcription of the reporter gene. The second hybrid protein, which contains the activation domain, cannot by itself activate expression of the reporter gene because it does not bind the UAS. However, when both hybrid proteins

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

are present, the noncovalent interaction of the first and second proteins tethers the activation domain to the UAS, activating transcription of the reporter gene. For example, when the first protein is an ion channel gene product, or fragment thereof, that is known to interact with another protein or nucleic acid, this assay can be used to detect agents that interfere with the binding interaction. Expression of the reporter gene is monitored as different test agents are added to the system. The presence of an inhibitory agent results in lack of a reporter signal.

[000206] The yeast two-hybrid assay can also be used to identify proteins that bind to the gene product. In an assay to identify proteins that bind to an ion-x receptor, or fragment thereof, a fusion polynucleotide encoding both an ion-x receptor (or fragment) and a UAS binding domain (*i.e.*, a first protein) may be used. In addition, a large number of hybrid genes each encoding a different second protein fused to an activation domain are produced and screened in the assay. Typically, the second protein is encoded by one or more members of a total cDNA or genomic DNA fusion library, with each second protein-coding region being fused to the activation domain. This system is applicable to a wide variety of proteins, and it is not even necessary to know the identity or function of the second binding protein. The system is highly sensitive and can detect interactions not revealed by other methods; even transient interactions may trigger transcription to produce a stable mRNA that can be repeatedly translated to yield the reporter protein.

[000207] Other assays may be used to search for agents that bind to the target protein. One such screening method to identify direct binding of test ligands to a target protein is described in U.S. Patent No. 5,585,277, incorporated herein by reference. This method relies on the principle that proteins generally exist as a mixture of folded and unfolded states, and continually alternate between the two states. When a test ligand binds to the folded form of a target protein (*i.e.*, when the test ligand is a ligand of the target protein), the target protein molecule bound by the ligand remains in its folded state. Thus, the folded target protein is present to a greater extent in the presence of a test ligand which binds the target protein, than in the absence of a ligand. Binding of the ligand to the target protein can be determined by any method that distinguishes between the folded and unfolded states of the target protein. The function of the target protein need not be known in order for this assay to be performed. Virtually any agent can be assessed by this method as a test ligand,

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

including, but not limited to, metals, polypeptides, proteins, lipids, polysaccharides, polynucleotides and small organic molecules.

[000208] Another method for identifying ligands of a target protein is described in Wieboldt *et al.*, Anal. Chem., 69:1683-1691 (1997), incorporated herein by reference. This technique screens combinatorial libraries of 20-30 agents at a time in solution phase for binding to the target protein. Agents that bind to the target protein are separated from other library components by simple membrane washing. The specifically selected molecules that are retained on the filter are subsequently liberated from the target protein and analyzed by HPLC and pneumatically assisted electrospray (ion spray) ionization mass spectroscopy. This procedure selects library components with the greatest affinity for the target protein, and is particularly useful for small molecule libraries.

[000209] Other embodiments of the invention comprise using competitive screening assays in which neutralizing antibodies capable of binding a polypeptide of the invention specifically compete with a test compound for binding to the polypeptide. In this manner, the antibodies can be used to detect the presence of any peptide that shares one or more antigenic determinants with ion-x. Radiolabeled competitive binding studies are described in A.H. Lin *et al. Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, 1997, vol. 41, no. 10. pp. 2127-2131, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Identification of modulating agents

[000210] The invention also provides methods for identifying a modulator of binding between a ion-x and an ion-x binding partner, comprising the steps of: (a) contacting an ion-x binding partner and a composition comprising an ion-x in the presence and in the absence of a putative modulator compound; (b) detecting binding between the binding partner and the ion-x; and (c) identifying a putative modulator compound or a modulator compound in view of decreased or increased binding between the binding partner and the ion-x in the presence of the putative modulator, as compared to binding in the absence of the putative modulator. Compounds identified as modulating binding between ion-x and an ion-x binding partner may be further tested in other assays including, but not limited to, *in vivo* models, in order to confirm or quantitate their activity.

[000211] Ion-x binding partners that stimulate ion-x activity are useful as agonists in disease states or conditions characterized by insufficient ion-x signaling (e.g., as a result of insufficient activity of an ion-x ligand). Ion-x binding partners that block ligand-mediated

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

ion-x signaling are useful as ion-x antagonists to treat disease states or conditions characterized by excessive ion-x signaling. In addition ion-x modulators in general, as well as ion-x polynucleotides and polypeptides, are useful in diagnostic assays for such diseases or conditions.

[000212] In another aspect, the invention provides methods for treating a disease or abnormal condition by administering to a patient in need of such treatment a substance that modulates the activity or expression of a polypeptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78.

Agents that modulate (*i.e.*, increase, decrease, or block) ion-x activity or expression may be identified by incubating a putative modulator with a cell containing an ion-x polypeptide or polynucleotide and determining the effect of the putative modulator on ion-x activity or expression. The selectivity of a compound that modulates the activity of ion-x can be evaluated by comparing its effects on ion-x to its effect on other ion channel compounds. Selective modulators may include, for example, antibodies and other proteins, peptides, or organic molecules that specifically bind to an ion-x polypeptide or an ion-x-encoding nucleic acid. Modulators of ion-x activity will be therapeutically useful in treatment of diseases and physiological conditions in which normal or aberrant ion-x activity is involved. Compounds identified as modulating ion-x activity may be further tested in other assays including, but not limited to, *in vivo* models, in order to confirm or quantitate their activity.

[000213] Ion-x polynucleotides, polypeptides, and modulators may be used in the treatment of such diseases and conditions as infections, such as viral infections caused by HIV-1 or HIV-2; thyroid disorders (*e.g.* thyreotoxicosis, myxoedema); renal failure; inflammatory conditions (*e.g.*, Crohn's disease); diseases related to cell differentiation and homeostasis; rheumatoid arthritis; autoimmune disorders; movement disorders; CNS disorders (*e.g.*, pain including neuropathic pain, migraine, and other headaches; stroke; psychotic and neurological disorders, including anxiety, schizophrenia, manic depression, anxiety, generalized anxiety disorder, post-traumatic-stress disorder, depression, bipolar disorder, delirium, dementia, severe mental retardation; dyskinesias, such as Huntington's disease or Tourette's Syndrome; attention disorders including ADD and ADHD, and degenerative disorders such as Parkinson's, Alzheimer's; movement disorders, including ataxias, supranuclear palsy, *etc.*); infections, such as viral infections caused by HIV-1 or HIV-2;

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

metabolic and cardiovascular diseases and disorders (*e.g.*, type 2 diabetes, obesity, anorexia, hypotension, hypertension, thrombosis, myocardial infarction, cardiomyopathies, atherosclerosis, *etc.*); proliferative diseases and cancers (*e.g.*, different cancers such as breast, colon, lung, *etc.*, and hyperproliferative disorders such as psoriasis, prostate hyperplasia, *etc.*); hormonal disorders (*e.g.*, male/female hormonal replacement, polycystic ovarian syndrome, alopecia, *etc.*); and sexual dysfunction, among others. Ion-x polynucleotides and polypeptides, as well as ion-x modulators, may also be used in diagnostic assays for such diseases or conditions.

[000214] Methods of the invention to identify modulators include variations on any of the methods described above to identify binding partner compounds, the variations including techniques wherein a binding partner compound has been identified and the binding assay is carried out in the presence and absence of a candidate modulator. A modulator is identified in those instances where binding between the ion-x polypeptide and the binding partner compound changes in the presence of the candidate modulator compared to binding in the absence of the candidate modulator compound. A modulator that increases binding between the ion-x polypeptide and the binding partner compound is described as an enhancer or activator, and a modulator that decreases binding between the ion-x polypeptide and the binding partner compound is described as an inhibitor.

[000215] The invention also comprehends high-throughput screening (HTS) assays to identify compounds that interact with or inhibit biological activity (*i.e.*, affect enzymatic activity, binding activity, *etc.*) of an ion-x polypeptide. HTS assays permit screening of large numbers of compounds in an efficient manner. Cell-based HTS systems are contemplated to investigate ion-x receptor-ligand interaction. HTS assays are designed to identify "hits" or "lead compounds" having the desired property, from which modifications can be designed to improve the desired property. Chemical modification of the "hit" or "lead compound" is often based on an identifiable structure/activity relationship between the "hit" and the ion-x polypeptide.

[000216] Another aspect of the present invention is directed to methods of identifying compounds which modulate (*i.e.*, increase or decrease) activity of ion-x comprising contacting ion-x with a compound, and determining whether the compound modifies activity of ion-x. The activity in the presence of the test compared is measured to the activity in the absence of the test compound. One of skill in the art can, for example,

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

measure the activity of the ion channel polypeptide using electrophysiological methods, described *infra*. Where the activity of the sample containing the test compound is higher than the activity in the sample lacking the test compound, the compound will have increased activity. Similarly, where the activity of the sample containing the test compound is lower than the activity in the sample lacking the test compound, the compound will have inhibited activity.

[000217] The activity of the polypeptides of the invention can also be determined by, as non-limiting examples, the ability to bind or be activated by certain ligands, including, but not limited to, known neurotransmitters, agonists and antagonists, including but not limited to serotonin, acetylcholine, nicotine, and GABA. Alternatively, the activity of the ion channels can be assayed by examining activity such as ability to bind or be affected by calcium ions, hormones, chemokines, neuropeptides, neurotransmitters, nucleotides, lipids, odorants, and photons. In various embodiments of the method, the assay may take the form of an ion flux assay, a membrane potential assay, a yeast growth assay, a cAMP assay, an inositol triphosphate assay, a diacylglycerol assay, an Aequorin assay, a Luciferase assay, a FLIPR assay for intracellular Ca^{2+} concentration, a mitogenesis assay, a MAP Kinase activity assay, an arachidonic acid release assay (e.g., using [^3H]-arachidonic acid), and an assay for extracellular acidification rates, as well as other binding or function-based assays of activity that are generally known in the art

[000218] Another potentially useful assay to examine the activity of ion channels is electrophysiology, the measurement of ion permeability across the cell membrane. This technique is described in, for example, *Electrophysiology, A Practical Approach*, DI Wallis editor, IRL Press at Oxford University Press, (1993), and *Voltage and patch Clamping with Microelectrodes*, Smith *et al.*, eds., Waverly Press, Inc for the American Physiology Society (1985), each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[000219] Another assay to examine the activity of ion channels is through the use of the FLIPR Fluorometric Imaging Plate Reader system, developed by Dr. Vince Groppi of the Pharmacia Corporation to perform cell-based, high-throughput screening (HTS) assays measuring, for example, membrane potential. Changes in plasma membrane potential correlate with the modulation of ion channels as ions move into or out of the cell. The FLIPR system measures such changes in membrane potential. This is accomplished by loading cells expressing an ion channel gene with a cell-membrane permeant fluorescent

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

indicator dye suitable for measuring changes in membrane potential such as diBAC (bis-(1,3-dibutylbarbituric acid) pentamethine oxonol, Molecular Probes). Thus the modulation of ion channel activity can be assessed with FLIPR and detected as changes in the emission spectrum of the diBAC dye.

[000220] The present invention is particularly useful for screening compounds by using ion-x in any of a variety of drug screening techniques. The compounds to be screened include (which may include compounds which are suspected to modulate ion-x activity), but are not limited to, extracellular, intracellular, biologic or chemical origin. The ion-x polypeptide employed in such a test may be in any form, preferably, free in solution, attached to a solid support, borne on a cell surface or located intracellularly. One skilled in the art can, for example, measure the formation of complexes between ion-x and the compound being tested. Alternatively, one skilled in the art can examine the diminution in complex formation between ion-x and its substrate caused by the compound being tested.

[000221] The activity of ion-x polypeptides of the invention can be determined by, for example, examining the ability to bind or be activated by chemically synthesized peptide ligands. Alternatively, the activity of ion-x polypeptides can be assayed by examining their ability to bind calcium ions, hormones, chemokines, neuropeptides, neurotransmitters, nucleotides, lipids, odorants, and photons. Alternatively, the activity of the ion-x polypeptides can be determined by examining the activity of effector molecules including, but not limited to, adenylate cyclase, phospholipases and ion channels. Thus, modulators of ion-x polypeptide activity may alter ion channel function, such as a binding property of a channel or an activity such as ion selectivity. In various embodiments of the method, the assay may take the form of an ion flux assay, a yeast growth assay, a cAMP assay, an inositol triphosphate assay, a diacylglycerol assay, an Aequorin assay, a Luciferase assay, a FLIPR assay for intracellular Ca^{2+} concentration, a mitogenesis assay, a MAP Kinase activity assay, an arachidonic acid release assay (*e.g.*, using [^3H]-arachidonic acid), and an assay for extracellular acidification rates, as well as other binding or function-based assays of ion-x activity that are generally known in the art. Ion-x activity can be determined by methodologies that are used to assay for FaRP activity, which is well known to those skilled in the art. Biological activities of ion-x receptors according to the invention include, but are not limited to, the binding of a natural or an unnatural ligand, as well as any one of the functional activities of ion channels known in the art.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

- [000222] The modulators of the invention exhibit a variety of chemical structures, which can be generally grouped into non-peptide mimetics of natural ion channel ligands, peptide and non-peptide allosteric effectors of ion channels, and peptides that may function as activators or inhibitors (competitive, uncompetitive and non-competitive) (e.g., antibody products) of ion channels. The invention does not restrict the sources for suitable modulators, which may be obtained from natural sources such as plant, animal or mineral extracts, or non-natural sources such as small molecule libraries, including the products of combinatorial chemical approaches to library construction, and peptide libraries.
- [000223] Examples of organic modulators of ion channels are GABA, serotonin, acetylcholine, nicotine, glutamate, glycine, NMDA, and kainic acid.
- [000224] Other assays can be used to examine enzymatic activity including, but not limited to, photometric, radiometric, HPLC, electrochemical, and the like, which are described in, for example, *Enzyme Assays: A Practical Approach*, eds., R. Eisinger and M. J. Danson, 1992, Oxford University Press, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.
- [000225] The use of cDNAs encoding ion channels in drug discovery programs is well known; assays capable of testing thousands of unknown compounds per day in high-throughput screens (HTSs) are thoroughly documented. The literature is replete with examples of the use of radiolabeled ligands in HTS binding assays for drug discovery (see Williams, *Medicinal Research Reviews*, 1991, 11, 147-184.; Sweetnam, *et al.*, *J. Natural Products*, 1993, 56, 441-455 for review). Recombinant receptors are preferred for binding assay HTS because they allow for better specificity (higher relative purity), provide the ability to generate large amounts of receptor material, and can be used in a broad variety of formats (see Hodgson, *Bio/Technology*, 1992, 10, 973-980; each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety).
- [000226] A variety of heterologous systems are available for functional expression of recombinant receptors that are well known to those skilled in the art. Such systems include bacteria (Strosberg, *et al.*, *Trends in Pharmacological Sciences*, 1992, 13, 95-98), yeast (Pausch, *Trends in Biotechnology*, 1997, 15, 487-494), several kinds of insect cells (Vanden Broeck, *Int. Rev. Cytology*, 1996, 164, 189-268), amphibian cells (Jayawickreme *et al.*, *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 1997, 8, 629-634) and several mammalian cell lines (CHO, HEK-293, COS, etc.; see Gerhardt, *et al.*, *Eur. J. Pharmacology*, 1997, 334, 1-

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

23). These examples do not preclude the use of other possible cell expression systems, including cell lines obtained from nematodes (PCT application WO 98/37177).

[000227] In preferred embodiments of the invention, methods of screening for compounds that modulate ion-x activity comprise contacting test compounds with ion-x and assaying for the presence of a complex between the compound and ion-x. In such assays, the ligand is typically labeled. After suitable incubation, free ligand is separated from that present in bound form, and the amount of free or uncomplexed label is a measure of the ability of the particular compound to bind to ion-x.

[000228] Examples of such biological responses include, but are not limited to, the following: the ability to survive in the absence of a limiting nutrient in specifically engineered yeast cells (Pausch, *Trends in Biotechnology*, 1997, 15, 487-494); changes in intracellular Ca^{2+} concentration as measured by fluorescent dyes (Murphy, *et al.*, *Cur. Opinion Drug Disc. Dev.*, 1998, 1, 192-199). Fluorescence changes can also be used to monitor ligand-induced changes in membrane potential or intracellular pH; an automated system suitable for HTS has been described for these purposes (Schroeder, *et al.*, *J. Biomolecular Screening*, 1996, 1, 75-80). Melanophores prepared from *Xenopus laevis* show a ligand-dependent change in pigment organization in response to heterologous ion channel activation; this response is adaptable to HTS formats (Jayawickreme *et al.*, *Cur. Opinion Biotechnology*, 1997, 8, 629-634). Assays are also available for the measurement of common second messengers, including cAMP, phosphoinositides and arachidonic acid, but these are not generally preferred for HTS.

[000229] In another embodiment of the invention, permanently transfected CHO cells could be used for the preparation of membranes which contain significant amounts of the recombinant receptor proteins; these membrane preparations would then be used in receptor binding assays, employing the radiolabeled ligand specific for the particular receptor. Alternatively, a functional assay, such as fluorescent monitoring of ligand-induced changes in internal Ca^{2+} concentration or membrane potential in permanently transfected CHO cells containing each of these receptors individually or in combination would be preferred for HTS. Equally preferred would be an alternative type of mammalian cell, such as HEK-293 or COS cells, in similar formats. More preferred would be permanently transfected insect cell lines, such as *Drosophila* S2 cells. Even more preferred would be recombinant yeast cells expressing the *Drosophila melanogaster* receptors in

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

HTS formats well known to those skilled in the art (*e.g.*, Pausch, *Trends in Biotechnology*, 1997, 15, 487-494).

[000230] The invention contemplates a multitude of assays to screen and identify inhibitors of ligand binding to ion-x. In one example, the ion-x is immobilized and interaction with a binding partner is assessed in the presence and absence of a candidate modulator such as an inhibitor compound. In another example, interaction between the ion-x and its binding partner is assessed in a solution assay, both in the presence and absence of a candidate inhibitor compound. In either assay, an inhibitor is identified as a compound that decreases binding between the ion-x and its binding partner. Another contemplated assay involves a variation of the dihybrid assay wherein an inhibitor of protein/protein interactions is identified by detection of a positive signal in a transformed or transfected host cell, as described in PCT publication number WO 95/20652, published August 3, 1995.

[000231] Candidate modulators contemplated by the invention include compounds selected from libraries of either potential activators or potential inhibitors. There are a number of different libraries used for the identification of small molecule modulators, including: (1) chemical libraries, (2) natural product libraries, and (3) combinatorial libraries comprised of random peptides, oligonucleotides or organic molecules. Chemical libraries consist of random chemical structures, some of which are analogs of known compounds or analogs of compounds that have been identified as "hits" or "leads" in other drug discovery screens, some of which are derived from natural products, and some of which arise from non-directed synthetic organic chemistry. Natural product libraries are collections of microorganisms, animals, plants, or marine organisms that are used to create mixtures for screening by: (1) fermentation and extraction of broths from soil, plant or marine microorganisms or (2) extraction of plants or marine organisms. Natural product libraries include polyketides, non-ribosomal peptides, and variants (non-naturally occurring) thereof. For a review, see *Science* 282:63-68 (1998). Combinatorial libraries are composed of large numbers of peptides, oligonucleotides, or organic compounds as a mixture. These libraries are relatively easy to prepare by traditional automated synthesis methods, PCR, cloning, or proprietary synthetic methods. Of particular interest are non-peptide combinatorial libraries. Still other libraries of interest include peptide, protein, peptidomimetic, multiparallel synthetic collection, recombinatorial, and polypeptide libraries. For a review of combinatorial chemistry and libraries created therefrom, see

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

Myers, Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 8:701-707 (1997). Identification of modulators through use of the various libraries described herein permits modification of the candidate "hit" (or "lead") to optimize the capacity of the "hit" to modulate activity.

[000232] Still other candidate inhibitors contemplated by the invention can be designed and include soluble forms of binding partners, as well as such binding partners as chimeric, or fusion, proteins. A "binding partner" as used herein broadly encompasses non-peptide modulators, as well as such peptide modulators as neuropeptides other than natural ligands, antibodies, antibody fragments, and modified compounds comprising antibody domains that are immunospecific for the expression product of the identified ion-x gene.

[000233] The polypeptides of the invention are employed as a research tool for identification, characterization and purification of interacting, regulatory proteins. Appropriate labels are incorporated into the polypeptides of the invention by various methods known in the art and the polypeptides are used to capture interacting molecules. For example, molecules are incubated with the labeled polypeptides, washed to remove unbound polypeptides, and the polypeptide complex is quantified. Data obtained using different concentrations of polypeptide are used to calculate values for the number, affinity, and association of polypeptide with the protein complex.

[000234] Labeled polypeptides are also useful as reagents for the purification of molecules with which the polypeptide interacts including, but not limited to, inhibitors. In one embodiment of affinity purification, a polypeptide is covalently coupled to a chromatography column. Cells and their membranes are extracted, and various cellular subcomponents are passed over the column. Molecules bind to the column by virtue of their affinity to the polypeptide. The polypeptide-complex is recovered from the column, dissociated and the recovered molecule is subjected to protein sequencing. This amino acid sequence is then used to identify the captured molecule or to design degenerate oligonucleotides for cloning the corresponding gene from an appropriate cDNA library.

[000235] Alternatively, compounds may be identified which exhibit similar properties to the ligand for the ion-x of the invention, but which are smaller and exhibit a longer half time than the endogenous ligand in a human or animal body. When an organic compound is designed, a molecule according to the invention is used as a "lead" compound. The design of mimetics to known pharmaceutically active compounds is a well-known approach in the development of pharmaceuticals based on such "lead" compounds. Mimetic design,

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

synthesis and testing are generally used to avoid randomly screening a large number of molecules for a target property. Furthermore, structural data deriving from the analysis of the deduced amino acid sequences encoded by the DNAs of the present invention are useful to design new drugs, more specific and therefore with a higher pharmacological potency.

[000236] Comparison of the protein sequences of the present invention with the sequences present in all the available databases showed a significant homology with the transmembrane domains, including the pore domain, of ion channel proteins. Accordingly, computer modeling can be used to develop a putative tertiary structure of the proteins of the invention based on the available information of the transmembrane domain of other proteins. Thus, novel ligands based on the predicted structure of ion-x can be designed.

[000237] In a particular embodiment, the novel molecules identified by the screening methods according to the invention are low molecular weight organic molecules, in which case a composition or pharmaceutical composition can be prepared thereof for oral intake, such as in tablets. The compositions, or pharmaceutical compositions, comprising the nucleic acid molecules, vectors, polypeptides, antibodies and compounds identified by the screening methods described herein, can be prepared for any route of administration including, but not limited to, oral, intravenous, cutaneous, subcutaneous, nasal, intramuscular or intraperitoneal. The nature of the carrier or other ingredients will depend on the specific route of administration and particular embodiment of the invention to be administered. Examples of techniques and protocols that are useful in this context are, *inter alia*, found in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 16th edition, Osol, A (ed.), 1980, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[000238] The dosage of these low molecular weight compounds will depend on the disease state or condition to be treated and other clinical factors such as weight and condition of the human or animal and the route of administration of the compound. For treating human or animals, between approximately 0.5 mg/kg of body weight to 500 mg/kg of body weight of the compound can be administered. Therapy is typically administered at lower dosages and is continued until the desired therapeutic outcome is observed.

[000239] The present compounds and methods, including nucleic acid molecules, polypeptides, antibodies, compounds identified by the screening methods described herein, have a variety of pharmaceutical applications and may be used, for example, to treat or prevent unregulated cellular growth, such as cancer cell and tumor growth. In a particular

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

embodiment, the present molecules are used in gene therapy. For a review of gene therapy procedures, see *e.g.* Anderson, *Science*, 1992, 256, 808-813, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[000240] The present invention also encompasses a method of agonizing (stimulating) or antagonizing an ion-x natural binding partner associated activity in a mammal comprising administering to said mammal an agonist or antagonist to one of the above disclosed polypeptides in an amount sufficient to effect said agonism or antagonism. One embodiment of the present invention, then, is a method of treating diseases in a mammal with an agonist or antagonist of the protein of the present invention comprises administering the agonist or antagonist to a mammal in an amount sufficient to agonize or antagonize ion-x-associated functions.

[000241] Exemplary diseases and conditions amenable to treatment based on the present invention include, but are not limited to, thyroid disorders (*e.g.* thyreotoxicosis, myxoedema); renal failure; inflammatory conditions (*e.g.*, Crohn's disease); diseases related to cell differentiation and homeostasis; rheumatoid arthritis; autoimmune disorders; movement disorders; CNS disorders (*e.g.*, pain including neuropathic pain, migraine, and other headaches; stroke; psychotic and neurological disorders, including anxiety, schizophrenia, manic depression, anxiety, generalized anxiety disorder, post-traumatic-stress disorder, depression, bipolar disorder, delirium, dementia, severe mental retardation; dyskinesias, such as Huntington's disease or Tourette's Syndrome; attention disorders including ADD and ADHD, and degenerative disorders such as Parkinson's, Alzheimer's; movement disorders, including ataxias, supranuclear palsy, *etc.*); infections, such as viral infections caused by HIV-1 or HIV-2; metabolic and cardiovascular diseases and disorders (*e.g.*, type 2 diabetes, obesity, anorexia, hypotension, hypertension, thrombosis, myocardial infarction, cardiomyopathies, atherosclerosis, *etc.*); proliferative diseases and cancers (*e.g.*, different cancers such as breast, colon, lung, *etc.*, and hyperproliferative disorders such as psoriasis, prostate hyperplasia, *etc.*); hormonal disorders (*e.g.*, male/female hormonal replacement, polycystic ovarian syndrome, alopecia, *etc.*); and sexual dysfunction, among others.

[000242] Compounds that can traverse cell membranes and are resistant to acid hydrolysis are potentially advantageous as therapeutics as they can become highly bioavailable after being administered orally to patients. However, many of these protein inhibitors only weakly

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

inhibit function. In addition, many inhibit a variety of protein kinases and will therefore cause multiple side effects as therapeutics for diseases.

[000243] Methods of determining the dosages of compounds to be administered to a patient and modes of administering compounds to an organism are disclosed in International patent publication number WO 96/22976, published August 1 1996, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, including any drawings, figures or tables. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that such descriptions are applicable to the present invention and can be adapted to it.

[000244] The proper dosage depends on various factors such as the type of disease being treated, the particular composition being used and the size and physiological condition of the patient. Therapeutically effective doses for the compounds described herein can be estimated initially from cell culture and animal models. For example, a dose can be formulated in animal models to achieve a circulating concentration range that initially takes into account the IC_{50} as determined in cell culture assays. The animal model data can be used to more accurately determine useful doses in humans.

[000245] Plasma half-life and biodistribution of the drug and metabolites in the plasma, tumors and major organs can also be determined to facilitate the selection of drugs most appropriate to inhibit a disorder. Such measurements can be carried out. For example, HPLC analysis can be performed on the plasma of animals treated with the drug and the location of radiolabeled compounds can be determined using detection methods such as X-ray, CAT scan and MRI. Compounds that show potent inhibitory activity in the screening assays, but have poor pharmacokinetic characteristics, can be optimized by altering the chemical structure and retesting. In this regard, compounds displaying good pharmacokinetic characteristics can be used as a model.

[000246] Toxicity studies can also be carried out by measuring the blood cell composition. For example, toxicity studies can be carried out in a suitable animal model as follows: 1) the compound is administered to mice (an untreated control mouse should also be used); 2) blood samples are periodically obtained via the tail vein from one mouse in each treatment group; and 3) the samples are analyzed for red and white blood cell counts, blood cell composition and the percent of lymphocytes versus polymorphonuclear cells. A comparison of results for each dosing regime with the controls indicates if toxicity is present.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

- [000247] At the termination of each toxicity study, further studies can be carried out by sacrificing the animals (preferably, in accordance with the American Veterinary Medical Association guidelines Report of the American Veterinary Medical Assoc. Panel on Euthanasia, Journal of American Veterinary Medical Assoc., 202:229-249, 1993). Representative animals from each treatment group can then be examined by gross necropsy for immediate evidence of metastasis, unusual illness or toxicity. Gross abnormalities in tissue are noted and tissues are examined histologically. Compounds causing a reduction in body weight or blood components are less preferred, as are compounds having an adverse effect on major organs. In general, the greater the adverse effect the less preferred the compound.
- [000248] For the treatment of cancers the expected daily dose of a hydrophobic pharmaceutical agent is between 1 to 500 mg/day, preferably 1 to 250 mg/day, and most preferably 1 to 50 mg/day. Drugs can be delivered less frequently provided plasma levels of the active moiety are sufficient to maintain therapeutic effectiveness. Plasma levels should reflect the potency of the drug. Generally, the more potent the compound the lower the plasma levels necessary to achieve efficacy.
- [000249] Ion-x mRNA transcripts may found in many tissues, including, but not limited to, brain, kidney, colon, small intestine, stomach, testis, placenta, adrenal gland, peripheral blood leukocytes, bone marrow, retina, ovary, fetal brain, fetal liver, heart, spleen, liver, kidney, lung, muscle, thyroid gland, uterus, prostate, skin, salivary gland, and pancreas. Tissues where specific ion-x mRNA transcripts are expressed are identified in the Examples, below.
- [000250] Sequences selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, and fragments thereof, will, as detailed above, enable screening the endogenous neurotransmitters/hormones/ligands which activate, agonize, or antagonize ion-x and for compounds with potential utility in treating disorders including, but not limited to, thyroid disorders (*e.g.* thyreotoxicosis, myxoedema); renal failure; inflammatory conditions (*e.g.*, Crohn's disease); diseases related to cell differentiation and homeostasis; rheumatoid arthritis; autoimmune disorders; movement disorders; CNS disorders (*e.g.*, pain including neuropathic pain, migraine, and other headaches; stroke; psychotic and neurological disorders, including anxiety, schizophrenia, manic depression, anxiety, generalized anxiety disorder, post-traumatic-stress disorder, depression, bipolar disorder, delirium, dementia,

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

severe mental retardation; dyskinesias, such as Huntington's disease or Tourette's Syndrome; attention disorders including ADD and ADHD, and degenerative disorders such as Parkinson's, Alzheimer's; movement disorders, including ataxias, supranuclear palsy, *etc.*); infections, such as viral infections caused by HIV-1 or HIV-2; metabolic and cardiovascular diseases and disorders (*e.g.*, type 2 diabetes, obesity, anorexia, hypotension, hypertension, thrombosis, myocardial infarction, cardiomyopathies, atherosclerosis, *etc.*); proliferative diseases and cancers (*e.g.*, different cancers such as breast, colon, lung, *etc.*, and hyperproliferative disorders such as psoriasis, prostate hyperplasia, *etc.*); hormonal disorders (*e.g.*, male/female hormonal replacement, polycystic ovarian syndrome, alopecia, *etc.*); and sexual dysfunction, among others.

[000251] For example, ion-x may be useful in the treatment of respiratory ailments such as asthma, where T cells are implicated by the disease. Contraction of airway smooth muscle is stimulated by thrombin. Cicala *et al* (1999) Br J Pharmacol 126:478-484. Additionally, in bronchiolitis obliterans, it has been noted that activation of thrombin receptors may be deleterious. Hauck *et al.*(1999) Am J Physiol 277:L22-L29. Furthermore, mast cells have also been shown to have thrombin receptors. Cirino *et al* (1996) J Exp Med 183:821-827. Ion-x may also be useful in remodeling of airway structures in chronic pulmonary inflammation via stimulation of fibroblast procollagen synthesis. See, *e.g.*, Chambers *et al.* (1998) Biochem J 333:121-127; Trejo *et al.* (1996) J Biol Chem 271:21536-21541.

[000252] In another example, increased release of sCD40L and expression of CD40L by T cells after activation of thrombin receptors suggests that ion-x may be useful in the treatment of unstable angina due to the role of T cells and inflammation. See Aukrust *et al* (1999) Circulation 100:614-620.

[000253] A further example is the treatment of inflammatory diseases, such as psoriasis, inflammatory bowel disease, multiple sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, and thyroiditis. Due to the tissue expression profile of ion-x, inhibition of thrombin receptors may be beneficial for these diseases. See, *e.g.*, Morris *et al.* (1996) Ann Rheum Dis 55:841-843. In addition to T cells, NK cells and monocytes are also critical cell types which contribute to the pathogenesis of these diseases. See, *e.g.*, Naldini & Carney (1996) Cell Immunol 172:35-42; Hoffman & Cooper (1995) Blood Cells Mol Dis 21:156-167; Colotta *et al.* (1994) Am J Pathol 144:975-985.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

[000254] Expression of ion-x in spleen may suggest that it may play a role in the proliferation of hematopoietic progenitor cells. See DiCuccio *et al.* (1996) *Exp Hematol* 24:914-918.

[000255] As another example, ion-x may be useful in the treatment of acute and/or traumatic brain injury. Astrocytes have been demonstrated to express thrombin receptors. Activation of thrombin receptors may be involved in astrogliosis following brain injury. Therefore, inhibition of receptor activity may be beneficial for limiting neuroinflammation. Scar formation mediated by astrocytes may also be limited by inhibiting thrombin receptors. See, *e.g.*, Pindon *et al.* (1998) *Eur J Biochem* 255:766-774; Ubl & Reiser. (1997) *Glia* 21:361-369; Grabham & Cunningham (1995) *J Neurochem* 64:583-591.

[000256] Ion-x receptor activation may mediate neuronal and astrocyte apoptosis and prevention of neurite outgrowth. Inhibition would be beneficial in both chronic and acute brain injury. See, *e.g.*, Donovan *et al.* (1997) *J Neurosci* 17:5316-5326; Turgeon *et al* (1998) *J Neurosci* 18:6882-6891; Smith-Swintosky *et al.* (1997) *J Neurochem* 69:1890-1896; Gill *et al.* (1998) *Brain Res* 797:321-327; Suidan *et al.* (1996) *Semin Thromb Hemost* 22:125-133.

[000257] The attached Sequence Listing contains the sequences of the polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention and is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[000258] The identification of modulators such as agonists and antagonists is therefore useful for the identification of compounds useful to treat neurological diseases and disorders. Such neurological diseases and disorders, include, but are not limited to, schizophrenia, affective disorders, ADHD/ADD (*i.e.*, Attention Deficit-Hyperactivity Disorder/Attention Deficit Disorder), and neural disorders such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, migraine, and senile dementia as well as depression, anxiety, bipolar disease, epilepsy, neuritis, neurasthenia, neuropathy, neuroses, and the like.

Methods of Screening Human Subjects

[000259] Thus in yet another embodiment, the invention provides genetic screening procedures that entail analyzing a person's genome -- in particular their alleles for ion channels of the invention -- to determine whether the individual possesses a genetic characteristic found in other individuals that are considered to be afflicted with, or at risk for, developing a mental disorder or disease of the brain that is suspected of having a hereditary component. For example, in one embodiment, the invention provides a method for determining a potential for developing a disorder affecting the brain in a human subject

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

comprising the steps of analyzing the coding sequence of one or more ion channel genes from the human subject; and determining development potential for the disorder in said human subject from the analyzing step.

[000260] More particularly, the invention provides a method of screening a human subject to diagnose a disorder affecting the brain or genetic predisposition therefor, comprising the steps of: (a) assaying nucleic acid of a human subject to determine a presence or an absence of a mutation altering the amino acid sequence, expression, or biological activity of at least one ion channel that may be expressed in the brain, wherein the ion channel comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78, or an allelic variant thereof, and wherein the nucleic acid corresponds to the gene encoding the ion channel; and (b) diagnosing the disorder or predisposition from the presence or absence of said mutation, wherein the presence of a mutation altering the amino acid sequence, expression, or biological activity of allele in the nucleic acid correlates with an increased risk of developing the disorder. In preferred embodiments, the ion channel comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40, 42, 44, and 73-78, or an allelic variant thereof.

[000261] By "human subject" is meant any human being, human embryo, or human fetus. It will be apparent that methods of the present invention will be of particular interest to individuals that have themselves been diagnosed with a disorder affecting the brain or have relatives that have been diagnosed with a disorder affecting the brain.

[000262] By "screening for an increased risk" is meant determination of whether a genetic variation exists in the human subject that correlates with a greater likelihood of developing a disorder affecting the brain than exists for the human population as a whole, or for a relevant racial or ethnic human sub-population to which the individual belongs. Both positive and negative determinations (*i.e.*, determinations that a genetic predisposition marker is present or is absent) are intended to fall within the scope of screening methods of the invention. In preferred embodiments, the presence of a mutation altering the sequence or expression of at least one ion-x ion channel allele in the nucleic acid is correlated with an increased risk of developing the disorder, whereas the absence of such a mutation is reported as a negative determination.

[000263] The "assaying" step of the invention may involve any techniques available for analyzing nucleic acid to determine its characteristics, including but not limited to well-

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

known techniques such as single-strand conformation polymorphism analysis (SSCP) [Orita *et al.*, *Proc Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 86: 2766-2770 (1989)]; heteroduplex analysis [White *et al.*, *Genomics*, 12: 301-306 (1992)]; denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis analysis [Fischer *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 80: 1579-1583 (1983); and Riesner *et al.*, *Electrophoresis*, 10: 377-389 (1989)]; DNA sequencing; RNase cleavage [Myers *et al.*, *Science*, 230: 1242-1246 (1985)]; chemical cleavage of mismatch techniques [Rowley *et al.*, *Genomics*, 30: 574-582 (1995); and Roberts *et al.*, *Nucl. Acids Res.*, 25: 3377-3378 (1997)]; restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis; single nucleotide primer extension analysis [Shumaker *et al.*, *Hum. Mutat.*, 7: 346-354 (1996); and Pastinen *et al.*, *Genome Res.*, 7: 606-614 (1997)]; 5' nuclease assays [Pease *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 91:5022-5026 (1994)]; DNA Microchip analysis [Ramsay, G., *Nature Biotechnology*, 16: 40-48 (1999); and Chee *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,837,832]; and ligase chain reaction [Whiteley *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,521,065]. [See generally, Schafer and Hawkins, *Nature Biotechnology*, 16: 33-39 (1998).] All of the foregoing documents are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

[000264] Thus, in one preferred embodiment involving screening ion-x sequences, for example, the assaying step comprises at least one procedure selected from the group consisting of: (a) determining a nucleotide sequence of at least one codon of at least one ion-x allele of the human subject; (b) performing a hybridization assay to determine whether nucleic acid from the human subject has a nucleotide sequence identical to or different from one or more reference sequences; (c) performing a polynucleotide migration assay to determine whether nucleic acid from the human subject has a nucleotide sequence identical to or different from one or more reference sequences; and (d) performing a restriction endonuclease digestion to determine whether nucleic acid from the human subject has a nucleotide sequence identical to or different from one or more reference sequences.

[000265] In a highly preferred embodiment, the assaying involves sequencing of nucleic acid to determine nucleotide sequence thereof, using any available sequencing technique. [See, e.g., Sanger *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (USA)*, 74: 5463-5467 (1977) (dideoxy chain termination method); Mirzabekov, *TIBTECH*, 12: 27-32 (1994) (sequencing by hybridization); Drmanac *et al.*, *Nature Biotechnology*, 16: 54-58 (1998); U.S. Patent No. 5,202,231; and *Science*, 260: 1649-1652 (1993) (sequencing by hybridization); Kieleczawa

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

et al., *Science*, 258: 1787-1791 (1992) (sequencing by primer walking); (Douglas *et al.*, *Biotechniques*, 14: 824-828 (1993) (Direct sequencing of PCR products); and Akane *et al.*, *Biotechniques* 16: 238-241 (1994); Maxam and Gilbert, *Meth. Enzymol.*, 65: 499-560 (1977) (chemical termination sequencing), all incorporated herein by reference.] The analysis may entail sequencing of the entire ion-x gene genomic DNA sequence, or portions thereof; or sequencing of the entire receptor coding sequence or portions thereof. In some circumstances, the analysis may involve a determination of whether an individual possesses a particular allelic variant, in which case sequencing of only a small portion of nucleic acid -- enough to determine the sequence of a particular codon characterizing the allelic variant -- is sufficient. This approach is appropriate, for example, when assaying to determine whether one family member inherited the same allelic variant that has been previously characterized for another family member, or, more generally, whether a person's genome contains an allelic variant that has been previously characterized and correlated with a mental disorder having a heritable component.

[000266] In another highly preferred embodiment, the assaying step comprises performing a hybridization assay to determine whether nucleic acid from the human subject has a nucleotide sequence identical to or different from one or more reference sequences. In a preferred embodiment, the hybridization involves a determination of whether nucleic acid derived from the human subject will hybridize with one or more oligonucleotides, wherein the oligonucleotides have nucleotide sequences that correspond identically to a portion of the ion-x gene sequence taught herein, or that correspond identically except for one mismatch. The hybridization conditions are selected to differentiate between perfect sequence complementarity and imperfect matches differing by one or more bases. Such hybridization experiments thereby can provide single nucleotide polymorphism sequence information about the nucleic acid from the human subject, by virtue of knowing the sequences of the oligonucleotides used in the experiments.

[000267] Several of the techniques outlined above involve an analysis wherein one performs a polynucleotide migration assay, *e.g.*, on a polyacrylamide electrophoresis gel (or in a capillary electrophoresis system), under denaturing or non-denaturing conditions. Nucleic acid derived from the human subject is subjected to gel electrophoresis, usually adjacent to (or co-loaded with) one or more reference nucleic acids, such as reference ion channel-encoding sequences having a coding sequence identical to all or a portion of a sequence

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT.

selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, (or identical except for one known polymorphism). The nucleic acid from the human subject and the reference sequence(s) are subjected to similar chemical or enzymatic treatments and then electrophoresed under conditions whereby the polynucleotides will show a differential migration pattern, unless they contain identical sequences. [See generally Ausubel *et al.* (eds.), *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (1987-1999); and Sambrook *et al.*, (eds.), *Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor, New York: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press (1989), both incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.]

[000268] In the context of assaying, the term “nucleic acid of a human subject” is intended to include nucleic acid obtained directly from the human subject (*e.g.*, DNA or RNA obtained from a biological sample such as a blood, tissue, or other cell or fluid sample); and also nucleic acid derived from nucleic acid obtained directly from the human subject. By way of non-limiting examples, well known procedures exist for creating cDNA that is complementary to RNA derived from a biological sample from a human subject, and for amplifying DNA or RNA derived from a biological sample obtained from a human subject. Any such derived polynucleotide which retains relevant nucleotide sequence information of the human subject’s own DNA/RNA is intended to fall within the definition of “nucleic acid of a human subject” for the purposes of the present invention.

[000269] In the context of assaying, the term “mutation” includes addition, deletion, and/or substitution of one or more nucleotides in the ion-x gene sequence (*e.g.*, as compared to the ion channel-encoding sequences set forth of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39) and other polymorphisms that occur in introns (where introns exist) and that are identifiable via sequencing, restriction fragment length polymorphism, or other techniques. The various activity examples provided herein permit determination of whether a mutation modulates activity of the relevant receptor in the presence or absence of various test substances.

[000270] In a related embodiment, the invention provides methods of screening a person’s genotype with respect to ion channels of the invention, and correlating such genotypes with diagnoses for disease or with predisposition for disease (for genetic counseling). For example, the invention provides a method of screening for an ion-x mental disorder genotype in a human patient, comprising the steps of: (a) providing a biological sample comprising nucleic acid from the patient, the nucleic acid including sequences

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

corresponding to said patient's ion-x alleles; (b) analyzing the nucleic acid for the presence of a mutation or mutations; (c) determining an ion-x genotype from the analyzing step; and (d) correlating the presence of a mutation in an ion-x allele with a mental disorder genotype. In a preferred embodiment, the biological sample is a cell sample containing human cells that contain genomic DNA of the human subject. The analyzing can be performed analogously to the assaying described in preceding paragraphs. For example, the analyzing comprises sequencing a portion of the nucleic acid (e.g., DNA or RNA), the portion comprising at least one codon of the ion-x alleles.

[000271] Although more time consuming and expensive than methods involving nucleic acid analysis, the invention also may be practiced by assaying protein of a human subject to determine the presence or absence of an amino acid sequence variation in ion channel protein from the human subject. Such protein analyses may be performed, *e.g.*, by fragmenting ion channel protein via chemical or enzymatic methods and sequencing the resultant peptides; or by Western analyses using an antibody having specificity for a particular allelic variant of the ion channel.

[000272] The invention also provides materials that are useful for performing methods of the invention. For example, the present invention provides oligonucleotides useful as probes in the many analyzing techniques described above. In general, such oligonucleotide probes comprise 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, or 50 nucleotides that have a sequence that is identical, or exactly complementary, to a portion of a human ion channel gene sequence taught herein (or allelic variant thereof), or that is identical or exactly complementary except for one nucleotide substitution. In a preferred embodiment, the oligonucleotides have a sequence that corresponds in the foregoing manner to a human ion channel coding sequence taught herein, and in particular, the coding sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39. In one variation, an oligonucleotide probe of the invention is purified and isolated. In another variation, the oligonucleotide probe is labeled, *e.g.*, with a radioisotope, chromophore, or fluorophore. In yet another variation, the probe is covalently attached to a solid support. [See generally Ausubel *et al.* and Sambrook *et al.*, *supra*.]

[000273] In a related embodiment, the invention provides kits comprising reagents that are useful for practicing methods of the invention. For example, the invention provides a kit

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

for screening a human subject to diagnose a mental disorder or a genetic predisposition therefor, comprising, in association: (a) an oligonucleotide useful as a probe for identifying polymorphisms in a human ion-x ion channel gene, the oligonucleotide comprising 6-50 nucleotides that have a sequence that is identical or exactly complementary to a portion of a human ion-x gene sequence or ion-x coding sequence, except for one sequence difference selected from the group consisting of a nucleotide addition, a nucleotide deletion, or nucleotide substitution; and (b) a media packaged with the oligonucleotide containing information identifying polymorphisms identifiable with the probe that correlate with a mental disorder or a genetic predisposition therefor. Exemplary information-containing media include printed paper package inserts or packaging labels; and magnetic and optical storage media that are readable by computers or machines used by practitioners who perform genetic screening and counseling services. The practitioner uses the information provided in the media to correlate the results of the analysis with the oligonucleotide with a diagnosis. In a preferred variation, the oligonucleotide is labeled.

[000274] In still another embodiment, the invention provides methods of identifying those allelic variants of ion channels of the invention that correlate with mental disorders. It is well known that ion channels, including ion-x, are expressed in many different tissues, including the brain. Accordingly, the ion-x of the present invention may be useful, *inter alia*, for treating and/or diagnosing mental disorders. For example, the invention provides a method of identifying an ion channel allelic variant that correlates with a mental disorder, comprising steps of: (a) providing a biological sample comprising nucleic acid from a human patient diagnosed with a mental disorder, or from the patient's genetic progenitors or progeny; (b) analyzing the nucleic acid for the presence of a mutation or mutations in at least ion channel that is expressed in the brain, wherein the ion channel comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, or an allelic variant thereof, and wherein the nucleic acid includes sequence corresponding to the gene or genes encoding the ion channel; (c) determining a genotype for the patient for the ion channel from said analyzing step; and (d) identifying an allelic variant that correlates with the mental disorder from the determining step. To expedite this process, it may be desirable to perform linkage studies in the patients (and possibly their families) to correlate chromosomal markers with disease states. The chromosomal localization data provided herein facilitates identifying an involved ion channel with a chromosomal marker.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

[000275] The foregoing method can be performed to correlate ion channels of the invention to a number of disorders having hereditary components that are causative or that predispose persons to the disorder. For example, in one preferred variation, the ion channel comprises ion-17 having an amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:42 or 74, or an allelic variant thereof.

[000276] Also contemplated as part of the invention are polynucleotides that comprise the allelic variant sequences identified by such methods, and polypeptides encoded by the allelic variant sequences, and oligonucleotide and oligopeptide fragments thereof that embody the mutations that have been identified. Such materials are useful *in vitro* cell-free and cell-based assays for identifying lead compounds and therapeutics for treatment of the disorders. For example, the variants are used in activity assays, binding assays, and assays to screen for activity modulators described herein. In one preferred embodiment, the invention provides a purified and isolated polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding an ion channel allelic variant identified according to the methods described above; and an oligonucleotide that comprises the sequences that differentiate the ion-x allelic variant from the sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39. The invention also provides a vector comprising the polynucleotide (preferably an expression vector); and a host cell transformed or transfected with the polynucleotide or vector. The invention also provides an isolated cell line that is expressing the allelic variant ion channel polypeptide; purified cell membranes from such cells; purified polypeptide; and synthetic peptides that embody the allelic variation amino acid sequence. In one particular embodiment, the invention provides a purified polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding a ion-17 protein of a human that is affected with a mental disorder; wherein said polynucleotide hybridizes to the complement of SEQ ID NO:35 under the following hybridization conditions: (a) hybridization for 16 hours at 42°C in a hybridization solution comprising 50% formamide, 1% SDS, 1 M NaCl, 10% dextran sulfate and (b) washing 2 times for 30 minutes at 60°C in a wash solution comprising 0.1x SSC and 1% SDS; and wherein the polynucleotide encodes a ion-17 amino acid sequence that differs from SEQ ID NO:74 by at least one residue.

[000277] An exemplary assay for using the allelic variants is a method for identifying a modulator of ion-x biological activity, comprising the steps of: (a) contacting a cell expressing the allelic variant in the presence and in the absence of a putative modulator

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

compound; (b) measuring ion-x biological activity in the cell; and (c) identifying a putative modulator compound in view of decreased or increased ion-x biological activity in the presence versus absence of the putative modulator.

[000278] Additional features of the invention will be apparent from the following Examples. Examples 1, 2, 12 and portions of Example 3 are actual, while the remaining Examples are prophetic. Additional features and variations of the invention will be apparent to those skilled in the art from the entirety of this application, including the detailed description, and all such features are intended as aspects of the invention. Likewise, features of the invention described herein can be recombined into additional embodiments that also are intended as aspects of the invention, irrespective of whether the combination of features is specifically mentioned above as an aspect or embodiment of the invention. Also, only such limitations which are described herein as critical to the invention should be viewed as such; variations of the invention lacking limitations which have not been described herein as critical are intended as aspects of the invention.

[000279] Table 5 contains the sequences of the polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention, in addition to exemplary primers useful for cloning said sequences. "X" indicates an unknown amino acid or a gap (absence of amino acid(s)).

Table 5
<p>The following DNA sequence Ion15 <SEQ ID NO. 1> was identified in <i>H. sapiens</i>:</p> <p>GTGGTATCACTTTTTGTCAGGAAATGAAAAGAAGTTCTGAGTGACCATGGAATTTTCCTAA AAGTGTTAATATCCAAGGAAACCTTAAAACCGTTTATAAGGGGAGAAGGAAGAGAAGCAA TGGAACAATGTTGCGAATTGTAGAGGGCCTTTGAAATGAAGTTCTACTCCCTAAAGCTCA TAAGGTGGGGGAATGTACAAACTTTTAAAAAGTCTGTGAGTTCTTTGGTCAGTATGCTA ATTTCTCTGCCACTCTCCCTCTTTTTCATATTTCTCACCAGGGTATGGGAATATTGCTCC GAGCACTGAAGGAGGCCAAATCTTTGTATTTTATATGCCATCTTTGGAATTCCACTCTT TGGTTTCTTATTGGCTGGAATTGGAGACCAACTTGGAAACCATCTTTGGGAAAAGCATTGC AAGAGTGGAGAAGGTGTTTCGAGTGAGTACTGTGTCATATTTAAATTCTAACCACTGCGA TCCAATTGGCTTTAGCCTGACAGGATCCAGGAGGCAGTATCAGGGGCATTGTCTGCTTTT AATGGAATAATTTTAAATGTTATGATTGATTTTCTGTTTGGCCAATGGAAGTCAAACA TCTTGCACTAACTCCCTTCTTTGAGTAG</p> <p>The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 40> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 1:</p> <p>GYGNIAPSTEGGKIFCILYAIFGIPLFGFLLAGIGDQLGTIFGKSIARVEKVFVRVSTVSYLNSNHCDPIGF SLTG</p>
<p>The following DNA sequence Ion16 <SEQ ID NO. 2> was identified in <i>H. sapiens</i>:</p> <p>CACGCCGGGCAGGCAGGCTGCGGGCGGGGACTGTTGTGCTGAGCTGGGCGCTCACAGC CCTCCCTCCGCTCTCCCTGCATAGGGTACGGCCACGCCGCGCGGGTACGGACTCCGGC AAGGACTTCTGCATGTTCTAGGGGGGGTGGGCATCCCGCTGACGCTGGTCACTTTCCAG AGCCTGGGCAGAACGGCTGAACGCGGTGGTGCGGCGCTCCTGTTGGCGGCCAAGTGCTG</p>

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

CCTGGGCCTGCGGTGGACGTGCGTGCCACGAGAACCTGGTGGTGGCCGGGCTGCTGGC
GTGTGCC

The following amino acid sequence < SEQ ID NO. 41> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 2:
IGYGHAAPGTDSGKDFCMFEGVGIPLTTLVTFQSLG

The following DNA sequence Ion17 <SEQ ID NO. 3> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

GCGACAGTAGGAGGAAAAATCTTTCTGATCTTTTACGGCCTTGTTGGGTGTTCCAGCACC
ATCTTGTCTCTCAACCTCTTCTGGAGCGCCTGATCACCATCATCGCTACATCATGAAG
TCGTGCCACCAGCGGCAGCTCCGGAGACGAGGGGCCCTGCCCCAGGAGAGCCTGAAGGAT
GCGGGGCAGTGTGAGGTGGACAGCCTGGCCGGCTGGAAGCCCTCCGTGTACTACGTCATG
CTGATCCTATGCACAGCCTCCATCCTCATCTCTTGCTGCGCCTCAGCCATGTACACCCCC
ATTGAAGGCTGGAGCTACTTTGACTCACTCTACTTCTGTTTGTGGCTTTTCAGCACCATT
GGCTTTGGGGACCTGGTCAGCAGCCAGAACGCCCACTATGAGAGCCAAGGCCTCTATCGC
TTTGCCAACTTCGTCTTCATCCTCATGGGTGTCTGCTGCATCTACTCCTTGTCAATGTC
ATCTCTATCCTCATCAACAGTCCTTGAAGTGGATCCTGAGGAAAATGGACAGCGGGTGC
TGCCCGCAATGCCAGAGAGGACTCTTGCGATCACGCAGGAACGTGGTGATGCCAGGCAGC
G

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 42> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 3:
GKIFLIFYGLVGCSSSTILFFNLFLERLITIIAYIMKSCHQRQLRRRGALPQESLKDAGQCEVDSLAWKPS
VYVVMLILCTASILISCCASAMYTPIEGWSYFDSLYFCFVAFSTIGFGDLVSSQNAHYESQGLYRFANFVF
ILMGVCCIYSLFNVISILIKQSLNWILRKMD

The following DNA sequence Ion18 <SEQ ID NO. 4> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

TAGCACATCTTCAAGGTCATCACAGAACTCCAACATCCTTTTGTGCAGTAGCAAAACAAGC
TCTGCAGGCTGCCCAGCATGCCCTCAGTGCCCAACCTTGCCAGCCACTTGCAAGGCCAG
AAATACTGCAGACAGTTCAATGATACTTTTCTGTTCCAGATCTGAGTCCCCAGGGAGCCT
GTTCAAGTGTGATCCCCAAGTCCAAAGGGGTCTCCAAATCGCTTCTTGACCCACTAACGC
AATCCCTCTGCCGAAATCTTCCCTGGGTGGGACAAGGTCATGCACACATAGATACAACC
TCCACCTCGAGGGTCTGCAGTGCAGGAAAGGGTCTAGCTATGGCCAGTCCCATTTCCCA
TGTTTACCCAGACTCCCCCAACCTCATACAATCCTGGAGACTTTCAAGTGGACTCAGA
GGCCAACTCCCTCCCTCCTAGGTACTGCAAGTCTGGGCCTGGCTCTGTTCTGACCTG
GGGACGCTGGTCATTCTCATCTTCCACCCATGGTCTTCAGCCATGTGGAGGGCTGGAGC
TTCAGCGAGGGCTTCTACTTTGCTTTTCATCACTCTCAGCACCATTGGCTTTGGGGACTAT
GTTGTTGGTGAGAACAAACAGTCACATTATCTCAAGGTGGGGGTGCCCACTGGGATTG

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 43> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 4:
PPMVFSHVEGWSFSEGFYFAFITLSTIGFDYVVGEN

The following DNA sequence Ion19 <SEQ ID NO. 5> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

TTGGGGCACCCTTGAGAGGAGGGGGCGGGTAAAGAAAGGGAATTTTCGGAACCGATTA
TAAGATGTAGATAAGATGGTTGCCAGGATGTCGCCTGTGTCCGTGAGAACGAGGAACATC
AGGGGGATACCAAAGAGAGCATAGAGCATGCACAAGTACTTGCCAAGCCTGGTGACGGGG
TAGATGTAGCCATAGCCTGAAAAAGAGATGGAGCTTAGAGTTGCATCTGGCCCCCTTCC
CTTTTCCCCCAAAAGCTTTAAAGAGACCTTCTGCCATCTCCCTCCTTGGCATGACAT
TT

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 44> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 5:
GYGYIYPVTRLGKYLCLMYALFGIPLMFLVLDTGDILATILSTSYNRFRKFPFF

The following DNA sequence Ion20 <SEQ ID NO. 6> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

CCTGGTTCCGGTAGGCGGCGTGCTGGCTGCTCACCAGGTCCCCGAACCGATGGTGCTGAA
GGTGACGAAGCAGAAAAGTAGAGCGAGTCCACGTAGTCCCAGCCCTCCACGCTGGTGTACA
TGGCCGAGGCGCAGCAGGACAGCAGCACGGCGAACAGGCCCAGGATGAGCAGCACGTGGT
ACACCGAGGGCTTCCAGCCCGCCAGGCTGTGCGCCTCCGAGAGCGCGGAGCCGCGCGGA
AGGTGGCGGGCAGCAGGCCGCTGCGGCGCAGCTGCGCTCCCGGCAGGCGCGCATGATGA
AGGCCAGCAGCGAGATGATGCGCTCCAGGAAGAGGTTGAAGAACAGGATGGTCCCAGCGC
AGCCGAACAGCCCGTAGGCGATGAGGAAGGCCTTCCCGCCACCGTCGCGGGGGTGGTCA
TGCCGAAACCTGTGGAGACAGGGCAGGGTCAGCGCGGTCTTGCCGCGCAGGTGGTCTCTC
ACTGGGCGAGGGTGGGGGGTGTGGGGGCGGGGGCATGCAGGTGCTTGCGCGGCTCCTATC
TCGAGTGGCACCCTCAGGTGGAGGAAGAACAGCACTTAGTCATTTATCTCCCTTGGTGG
CACTTAATATGTTTCTGATCTTGGCAGCCCTAAACTGATGGAGGAGACATGGCCCTTC
ATCTTGGGACCTATAAACCCAAGTGGTGGGACAGGTAGTCACTAGGAAGGACCATCA
TGACAC

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 45> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 6:
GFGMTTPATVGGKAFLIAYGLFGCAGTILFFNLFLERIISLLAFIMRACRERQLRRSGLLPATFRRGSALS
EADSLAGWKPSVYHVXXXXXXXXXXSCCASAMYSVEGWDYVDSLYFLRLHLQHHRFGDLVSSQHAAYR

The following DNA sequence Ion21 <SEQ ID NO. 7> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

ATGGAGATCATCTCCCTGAGAGCCGGCGCCCGTCCGTGTCACTCTCTGCCACCCGCTCT
GTCTCTATGGAGATGTTGCAGCGGTTCCGGACGCTGCCTGGCATCACCACGTTCTCGGT
GATCGCAAGAGTCTCTCTGGCATTGCGGGCAGCACCCGCTGTCCATTTCTCTCAGGATC
CAGTTCAGGACTGTTTGATGAGGATAGAGATGACATTGAACAAGGAGTAGATGCAGCAG
ACACCCATGAGGATGAAGACGAAGTTGGCAAAGCGATAGAGGCCTTGGCTCTCATAGTGG
CGCTTCTGGCTGCTGACCAGGTCCCCAAGCCAATGGTGTGAAAGCCCAAAAACAGAAG
TAGAGTGAGTCAAAGTAGCTCCAGCCTCAATGGGGGTGTACATGGCTGAGGCGCAGCAA
GAGATGAGGATGGAGGCTGTGCATAGGATCAGCATGACGTAGTACACGGAGGGCTCCAG
CCTCGTCTCCGGAGCTGCCGCTGGTGGCACGACTTCATGATG

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 46> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 7:
IMKSCHQRQLRRRGALPQESLKDAGQCEVDSLWGWKPSVYYVMLILCTASILISCCASAMYPTEGWSYFD
SLYFCFVAFSTIGFDLVSSQNAHYESQGLYRFANFVFIILMGVCCIIYSLENFVISILIKQSLNWILRKMD

The following DNA sequence Ion22 <SEQ ID NO. 8> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

ATACAATCATAACATTAAAATTATTCATTAAAAGCAGACAATGCCCCGTGATACTGCCTC
CTGGATCCTGTCAAGGCTAAAGCCAATTGGATCGCAGTGGTTAGAATTTAAATATGACACA
GTACTCACTCGAAACACCTTCTCCACTCTTGCAATGCTTTTCCCAAAGATGGTTCGAAGT
TGGTCTCCAATTCCAGCCAATAAGAAACCAAAGAGTGGAATTCCAAAGATGGCATATAAA
ATACAAAAGATTTTGCTCCTTCAGTGCTCGGAGCAATATCCCATACCTGGTGAGAAA
TATGAAAAGAGGGAGAGTGGCAGAGAAATTAGCATACTGACCAAAGAACTCACAGACTT
TTTTAAAAGTTTGTACATTCCCCACCTTATGAGCTTTAGGGAGTAGAACTTCATTTCAA
AGGCCCTCTACAATTCGCAACA

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 47> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 8:
GYGNIAPSTEGGKIFCILYAIFGIPLFGFLLAGIGDQLGTIFGKSIARVEKVFVRVSTVSYLNSNHCDPIGF
SLTG

The following DNA sequence Ion23 <SEQ ID NO. 9> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

AGCAGGCAGCCGATCAGCAGGAAAAGCATCGCCGACAGCACTTTACTAGCTCCGGTGGC
ACGTGCCACTTCTGCGGGATGGGGCAGTAGGCAGGACCCAGGAGACACCAACAATCCCCA
CTCCCACTACTCCCACTCCCGCCCCAGGAGCCTGTGGGAGAGGCTTATGGTCTTTGGGG
GCGCGCTCATGTGCCAGGGACATGGGGAAGGTTAGCCGGAGCCAGCAACAAGGGCAGGCA
GGGCATGGAGCAGCTACCAAGAAGATGGCTTCAATGTGACCGATGCCATGGCGCAGGGA

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

GGAGCCCAGCCGGTCCCCGACCCCTGCCAGTAGGATCCCAAACAGCGGAATCCCCACCAG
CGCATAAAAGATGCAGAAGAGCGCCCGGCATCTGTGCGCAGGGCCACATTGCCATAGCC
TGGGCAGAGGGGCGATGCAGGAAGTCTAGGGGCCACCTGGGACCCCTCCGTCTCCCTTGC
ACCTTCCCCCATGAGGAAGCTCCTTGCCGCCCCCACATGCCAATCCCCTCCCCACCAG
TGGTGGTGATGATGGTCCCTGAGAAAAAGAGCGCTGCCCAGGTCCCAAGCTGAGTGGC
TGCTGTTGCTGGTCGAGTTGGTTTCTGG

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 48> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 9:
GYGNVALRTDAGRLFCIFYALVGIPLFGILLAGVDRLGSSLRHGIGHIEAIFL

The following DNA sequence Ion24 <SEQ ID NO. 10> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

TTGTTTCCCCAGCCTTTTTTTTTCCTGAAAATGTGGTGTAAATTTTTTTTTTTTTTAA
TCCAGGGAATCAGCAGTCTCTTCAGTTCTTTAAAGTGGTGCCTCTCTTACGACTGGGCC
GTGTGGCTAGGAACTGGACCATTACCTAGAATATGGAGCAGCAGTCCCTCGTGCTCCTGG
TGTTGTGTTTGGACTGGTGGCCCACTGGCTGGCTGCATATGGTATAGCATCGGAGACT
ACGAGGTCATTGATGAAGTCACTAACACCATCCAAATAGACAGTTGGCTCTACCAGCTGG
CTTTGAGCATTGGGACTCCATATCGCTACAATACCAGTGTCTGGGATATGGGAAGGAGGAC
CCAGCAAGGATTTCATTGTACGTGTCTCTCTCTACTTTACCATGACAAGCCTTACACCA
TAGGATTTGGAAACATAGCTCCTACCACAGATGTGGAGAAGATGTTTTCGGTGGCTATGA
TGATGTTGGCTGTAAAGTATTTAATTTTTTCATTGAAAATATTGTTATTGGCAATTTT
CCTGGCTACAATCTCAGATAGGAT

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 49> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 10:
DHYLEYGXNXXXXXXXXXXXXXHWLACIWSYIGDYVIDEVTNTIQIDSWLYQLALSIGTPYRNTSAGIW
EGGPSKDSLYVSSLYFTMTSLTTIGFGNIAPTTDVEKMFSVAMMMVG

The following DNA sequence Ion25 <SEQ ID NO. 11> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

CCCACAGTCACCATGTTCTCCATAGACACGTCACTGTTGCGCATGCCACAGCACTTCTTA
ATGCGCTTCAGCAGGTAGCGCACGAAGGTGTTTCATGCGCTCGCCAGGCTCTGGAACATG
ACCAGTGTCAAGCGGATGCCAGCACGGCGTAGAACATGCAGAAGGCCCTGCCCCGATCG
GTGCCAGGTGCAGCGTGCCTTAACTGTGGGAAGGGGATGAGAAGAACAGAGAGAGCAA
GTGAGGAGGGGTCTAGAGGTTGGGGGAAGGGAGGGTTCGACTTGGTGCAGTGCAGTGAAT
GCAGAGGGACCTGGTACTGGGGGAATTTCTCTGCAGGGTAGAGGGGCTGGCCATATAT
TGGAGGGAGGAGAACAAGGAGAGCCACTTTCTCAGAAGTCACATGAGGTTAGGGGATGG
CAGGGGGTAGGAACATTTCACTAGGGAGGGAGTTGGGATGTGCTGGGATGGAAGGGAAG
AGAAAAGAAGAACCAATGTCACTTGCCTATGCCACTGAGAGGGGATGGAGGAACATTC
CAATGCCATCTTAAAGCCACATAAAGGCTTTAAAGAAAAAGCAGATTCACTACTAAG
AGAACTCCAAAAGTACCAAGCCCAAGGAGAAACCTCTCTATGTCCACTATGGATTGACA
TGAAAAGTGGATTTTCAAAGATGATACCT

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 50> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 11:
GYGHAA PGTDAGKAF CMFYAVLG IPLTLVMFQSLGERMNTFVRYLLKRIKKCCGM RNTDVSMENMVTV

The following DNA sequence Ion26 <SEQ ID NO. 12> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

GCAGTTGCAGTGTGTTCTGTTTCTCTAGCGCATGAGATCTCTCAAACAGCTCCATGCTGC
AGCTTGGGCGTGAAGGACATGTGCCAAGTTTGGGGCCTGGAAGCTCTTCAGCACTGATGA
TGATCTGAGGGACAGCTTCATCTGCGGGCTTGGGGTCCGGTTTTTTCTTGAAGAGAGATT
TGGGGCACCACTTGGAGAGGAGGGGCGGGTAAGAAAGGGAATTTTCGGAACCGATTAT
AAGATGTAGATAAGATGGTTGCCAGGATGTCGCCTGTGTCCGTGAGAACCAGGAACATCA
GGGGGATACCAAAGAGAGCATAGAGCATGCACAAGTACTTGCCAAGCCTGGTGACGGGGT
AGATGTAGCCATAGCCTGAAAAAGAAGATGGAGCTTAGAGTTTGCATCTGGCCCCCTTCCC
TTTTTCCCCCAAAGCTTTAAAGAGACCTTCTGCCATCTCCCTCCTTGGCATGACATT
TTACACATTGTTTTTGAATACTCATCTCAAAGCATTAGCCACTGGTCTGGCATTAGG

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

CTTGCTTTGGTGGGAGGGAAAGGAGTGAAACAGCTTCCCTTTAGGATAAGGAGCAACTGA
TATCCAGGTCTTTGATTGAAATGTCCTTGGCAGGGGACCAGC

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 51> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 12:
GYGYIYPVTRLGKYLCLMYALFGIPLMFLVLTDTGDILATILSTSYNRFKFPFF

The following DNA sequence Ion27 <SEQ ID NO. 13> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

AGCAGACCCAACAGATTATTTTCCCGCCAGAGCCCCAGTGCTGGCCTGCCAGGGTGC
TTACCTGCCACAAAATCACCAGCCACCGTGGTCAGAGTGACCACCACAAAGTAAATG
GACTCCAAGGCCGTCCAGCCCTCGATGTACTTAAAGATGACAGCAGGGATCGTCACAAAC
ACAATGCAGCCGGCCAAAGATGAACAGGATGGTTGAGATGACCCGGATCTTGGTCTGACTC
ACTTGCTTTTCTAGGAAGAGCAAAGGAGAAAGATAGGCAAGTCAGCGGCATCACCCCTGG
ATTCAGGATATAGATGCACAGAAAACGGTACTGTGTCACTGACTTTTAACTTTCTCTGG
TCATTGGCTGCTTGGAGGAAATTTGATGAACGCTGTGAACCTCTTCTAGAAAAGTGCAT
TCAGAATTTTCAAGTGGTCTAGGAGTTCTCAGGCTCCCTGAAGCCTGTTCTGGACAC
CAGGTCAAACAAACAAAAAATCCTGCTTAGCCAATGCTTTGAATGTTTCTTGATGGTT
CCATGACTGCAGCCCAAATGCTGATTCTGACTTCTCACTGGTGCAATATAATGGTTTCC
CAAAATGCTACCATTTGTCTGTAGTATTACTGA

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 52> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 13:
KKQVSQTKIRVISTILFILAGCIVFVTIPAVIFKYIEGWTALESII

The following DNA sequence Ion28 <SEQ ID NO. 14> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

TCCAGCAGAGTTCATGGGAACAGGGGAGCTTCCCCTTCTCACCCCCAGAGTGGTGACAGA
CAAACCTCAGCTAGAGTCTGGGGAAGAGGAGCAGAGGGCGTCTAGAGTCTCCATATTTG
CACAGCCCCCTTCCCTTGCAGGATATGGGAACCTGGCACCCAGCACAGAGGCAGGTCA
GGTCTTCTGTGTCTTCTATGCCCTGTGGGCATCCCGCTTAACGTGATCTTCTCAACCA
CCTGGGCACAGGGCTGCGTGGCCATCTGGCCGCCATTGAAAGATGGGAGGACCGTCCAG
CGCTCCCAAGGTATGCCCCCTAACTCCCTTACAGGCCTGCTGTGACAGATCTGTGCAAG
TGGAGTTCCCCAGAAGCCGATGCTGAGATGGAGTTTGGCATGCATGGTGTAGGGGTAGA
TGCTGTGAAAGAGGAAGGGTGAAGGCAGGGTTGGGCAGAGTGGGGAGTTGGATCTCTAT
GCATGCTCTACAAGGCTTGGCCCCAAGGAGCTCTACAGCATGTGAGAGCTGTGAGAGTT
GTCCACAGTG

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 53> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 14:
GYGNLAPSTEAGQVFCVYFALLGIPLNVIFLNHLG

The following DNA sequence Ion29 <SEQ ID NO. 15> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

TTCAGGGTGTTCAGCTGCAGAGAACCTCCTGGCCTAGGGGCATACCCTTCTGGGAAGGC
CACACCCAGTGCCCTGATTGAGGCAGGTATGAAACCTGGCTGGTTCGCCCCACTGTGGGA
CAACTCTGACAGTCTCACATGCTGTAGAGCTCTTGGGGCCAAGCCTTTGTAGAGCATG
CATAGAGATCCAACCTCCCACTCTGCCCAACCTGCTTCAACCTTCTCTTTACAGGC
ATCTACCCCTAACACCATGCATGCCAACTCCATCTCAGCATCGGCTTCTGGGGAACCTCC
ACTTGCAACAGATCTGTGCAGCAGGCCTGTAAGGGAGTTAGGGGGCATACCTGGGAGCG
CCTGGGACGGTCTCCCATCTTTCAATGGCGGCCAGATGGGCACGCAGCCCTGTGCCAG
GTGGTTGAGGAAGATCACGTTAAGCGGGATGCCCAACAGGGCATAGAAGACACAGAAGAC
CTGACCTGCCTCTGTGCTGGGTGCCAGGTTCCCATATCCTGCAAGGGAAGGGGGCGTGT
GCAAAATATGGAGACTCTAAAACGCCCTCTGCTCC

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 54> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 15:
GYGNLAPSTEAGQVFCVYFALLGIPLNVIFLNHLG

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

The following DNA sequence Ion30 <SEQ ID NO. 16> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

CCTTTAATATGTTTACCAATGTACTGGACCCCTGTTTTTCAGAATGCAAGCTTCTTACTAG
GACTCTCAACATACTTGCCACTTTTCACTGGTAGTGTTAGAGAGATATAGTCAATATGTT
GGGATATTCTGACATTTTTCAGAATGTCCAGACGGTTCAGGTGTCTTCAGAATAAATTAC
ATCAGAGGGCAAGAGAGCTAACATAAACCTGGGACAAGACTGTAAACATATATTGTTATC
TGCCCTTAGTAAATGCAAACTGTTTCATGGTTCTCTCTCTCTCTAATAAAAAACAAAGAA
ATGCATTGGCCAAGCCAATGATGGCTTAACATGTACCTGTGGCTGTGTTAATCTATTCTA
GCAGAAACACCATTCTGGCACAGTGGCTGCAATTAGGGCTATTAAATGTTTGAGTGTGC
AATAGTACTAATCCAGAATATGTCTGGATTCTGCAAGAACTATACGGATGAATTAATGA
AGATATAATAGAGATAAACCATCTGTCTATTCTTTGGCTACTGCTGCTATCAGGAGGTAAG
ATTGCTTTTATTACTATCTTGGGTGAGTGTGGGGCAGTTTCAAAAGTTTCTACTTTGT
CTTTTCCACTATGATATCTCTTAACCTACTGGCCAAGGAACCAGAGTGGGATTCTGTCA
CTACCAAGTTATCTATTTTAATTGCATATTTTCATGCTATAT

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 55> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 16:

NEDIIEINHLSFFGYCCYQEVRLLLFTILGECWGSFKSFYFVFSTMISLNPTGQGRVGFCHYQSYLFLHISCY

The following DNA sequence Ion96 <SEQ ID NO. 17> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

GCAGTGTCAACGTTCCCATGGTCATGCATGTGGGGGAGGGAGGTAAATGGGCAACTCCATGCTCACC
TATTTCTTCTATAACCCCATTTACATTTTATTTGATTTTCACTTCCAGCATTATCACTTTTTCATTGCT
TTAGCGAACTTTTATTCTTAGAGGCCAAATTACCTGTTTCAATTATCCATTTTGTAAAGCGTCACTT
GGGTTTACCCTGGGAGACGAGGGAGGCAACGCACGACATCTTTGCTGTCTGCATGTGAAGTGAAGT
AACAGATCTGCTTTGGCCAGTCACTAGTAGACTTGGAAGAAGGATGTAGATTGTGAGTAATCATCAT
ATGCCTGTTATTTATGTATTGATTGTTAGACTGGAGAGATAGCTGCAAAAGTTTGTATTTTATGCAATC
ACTTACAGTTAATATGCCACGGTAACAGAAATCTAAGCCATGATGTTGTGGTATTGGTGTATTTAACT
AAACTGTGCTAACTGAAACGTGTACATATAGTAATTGTGCAAAACACAACTGTA

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NOS. 56> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 17:

TPCSPISSITPFTFYLIPTSSIIITFHCFSELLFLEAKLPVSIHFCKASLGFTTGRGRQRNDILC

The following DNA sequence Ion97 <SEQ ID NO. 18> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

TCTATGTCCATTTATGGATATTCACAACCTTCTCATTTAAAAAGTAAGAAAAAAGACAGTACATAA
AAGCAGAATCACTCCATCCGCAACCTTCAACACCCATCTAATTGTTTTTTCATTCTGAAACCTTAAC
CTTTGTTCTGAAAAGCACGTAGAAAGGAATTACCCAGCTTTGTTTCTATGTCTATTGTTAAGGGAAGT
GAGATGGTTGTTCTTAGTATTATTTTAGGAAAGTGGGAGCTCCATCAGCCCTTAGGGCTATCAAATAG
GGTTCAACCAGCAGAGTATATATATGCTTATTGACTGGTGGACCATTTGACCAATCTATGAATAAGT
AAACACTATGTAAAGAAAGGGGAAATTCCATCTCCCAATCCACCTCTGCCTCTATGTAGTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTGATCAATTTCAATTAAGAAGAGATTAGAAGAACAAGATCAGGATTAAAGATGTAACCTC
TCATTCAAAGTAACATGGAGGTCTCCAATTAGCATATCATTAAAAAAAACAGGAAACATAGTATTC
ATATTGTGAAAATGCTCATTATTTAAATTTGGGGCCAACAAATGTTTACTAAAAAAGAAGATAGAGA
GAGAGAGGAAAGGTTGAGGAGGGAGGGGAAA

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 57> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 18:

NNDIETKLGNLRAFSEQLRFSGMKNMGMVEGC

The following DNA sequence Ion98 <SEQ ID NO. 19> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

GCAAACTGCATATGATGAAGGAGAAATGGTGGAGGGCAATGGTTGCCAGAGAGGAAAGCAAAGGA
GGCCAGTGGCCCTGGGGGTTTCAGAATATTGGTGGCATCTTCATTGTTCTGGCAGCCGGCTTGGTGCTTT
CAGTTTTTGTGGCAGTGGGAGAATTTTATACAAATCCAAAAAACGCTCAATTGAAAAGGTAAT
GTTACTTGTTTCAGTTTAAATTTAAACAATTTTTGTTGTTACAATAAAACACAAACCAAAAGAGTTT
TTATGTTACCAACTAATGATAATGCATAGAACTATTGCTCTAAATGTCTTATGTCATTATTACATA

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

ACAAAATATTATATTTTGTGAAATTCACAGAAAGACTCATGGTCACCTTTATGATTTTTTATTTAAT
 TTTAATATGTTTAAATGTAGCCAGCTTCAGGAAAAATAGCTATTTCTACTCTTATTACAGACTTAAAA
 AATAAACTTTTGTGTTTGAATTCATCGTGGTATATGATGAGATACAGTTAATTAAGTGAGTAAAAA
 TTAGAACTAATATGAAAGAAAAAATACTCTGCAGATTAAAAATGAGGTTTTATATACAATATGGGTT
 AACAGTTTCAAGTTAGAGAGTAAGTTTTTATCTGAATAGC

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 58> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 19:
 KEASALGVQNIIGIFIVLAAGLVLSVFVAVGEFLYKSKNAQLEK

The following DNA sequence Ion99 <SEQ ID NO. 20> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

GTTGAATTGCAATAGTAGTTTGGCCGTAGATGCAAGAATTTGGCAAAAATCAATGAAAGCATTCTGCA
 AAAGAACAACCTCGCTGTATAAATTTATTATAAAAAATATTGTACATTTTATTATTACTTGTGAATTGTG
 TGCTGCATATTCTTGATATCAGTAAATTAATAAATATATGTACTTAATACATATGCATATAATTTTT
 CCAAGAGAACCAGTTGTTTAAACATTTACCAGCATACCACCAATCAGGCTTCAATAAGTATCTAACTGG
 TGCTTGCCCTCAGTGATGTCAGGAGACCAATTTGCCCTAAAGATTTTCTACAGGCAACCAAGCA
 AATAAAGTTGGATAGTGGACAGTAGTCAAATCAGACAGGACACTTGATAATCCCTGGTCACCATAAA
 GTGATAAGCATCATACCTCTCACAGCTACATCCAACCCAAAGGAGTATCTGGTACAATTAATTACCTT
 GAGGCCAGAGATAAAGAAAGTTGACAGTCAGGTGGTTGGTACCTGTGTGATCAGGAAGTGAATAATG
 CTATGGATTACAAACAACCTGTAGAAGCTCAGTGACTCAAATAGTTTTTATTTCTTGCTCACCTCACAGT
 CCAATGTGGTTTAAATGAATTGGGGGTAGAGGCTCTGCTCCACACTCAGCAGGAGCCAGTGGCTCAC
 TAT

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 59> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 20:
 YLLGLPVEKIFRDKLGLLTSLRQAPVRYLLKPDWWYAGKC

The following DNA sequence Ion100 <SEQ ID NO. 21> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

AATTCCTCTGTCTGTGAGTATATGAAGAAATCCCGTTTGCAACGAAGGCCCTCCAGAAATCTAAATAT
 CCACCTGCAGACCTTACAGACAGAGTCTTCCAACTGCTCTATGAAAAGAAAGGTTAATCTCTGTGA
 GTTGCAACGCACACATCAGAAAGTAATTTCTGAGAATGATTCTCTCCAGTTTTTATACGAAGATATTTT
 CTTTTCTACCATTGGCCCTCAAATCGTTTGAAACCTCCACATGCAAAAGCCACGAAAAGAGCGTTTCAA
 ATCTGCTCTGTCTAAAGAAAGGTTCAAATCTGTGAGTTGAATACACACAACACAAAGTAGTTACTGAA
 AATGCTTCGGTCTAGCAGTATATGGAGAAATCCCGTTTCCAAACGAAGGGCTCAAAGAAGTCCAAATAT
 CCACCTGCAGACCTTACAAAAATAGTGTTCCTCAAACTGCTCAATTAAGAAAGGTTAACTCTGTGA
 GTGGAACGCACACATCACAAGTAGTTTCTGAGAATGAGTTGTCTAGTTTTTCATACGAAGATATTTT
 CTTTTCTACCATTGTCCTCGAAGAGCTTGAAATCTGCACTAGCAAATTACACAAAAAGAGTGTTCAA
 ATGTGCTCTCTCTAAAGGAAGGTTCAAATCTTTGAGTTGAATGCACACAACACAAAGAAGTGACTGAG
 AATACTTCTGTCTAACATTATAGGAAGAAATC

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 60> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 21:
 PVFIRRYFLFYHWPQIVNLHMQKPRKERFKSALSKEKFSVSIHTTQSSYKCFGLAV

The following DNA sequence Ion101 <SEQ ID NO. 22> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

AGTATCTATGTTTCATCCCAACCCCTGTTTATTCTACCACCTCCACAGTGGAGGACTCCACATTTATTC
 TCACATGCAGGAACCTTCTTTTACTTCAAAGGGGAATTCCAACCTCTCCAGGAATAAAAAAGGGATAA
 GCCAGCAAGGTGCAGTTGCTGTGATGATGAAAAACCATCCTAGAAACATGATGTAGTACCTAGAAGTA
 ATGCAAACTTGATAGCACTGGTACATGCAATTTTCATTTTCAGGTGAGAACACCAAGATGAAGTTCTAAT
 CATGTTCCAATTCATTTTGACCTGAAAAAGATTAGCAATTGGATTTTGAAAAATGTGTGCCATGCTAC
 ATTGTTAAATCACTGTAAATCAAAGGATGATGAACCTGATGTTAATTGTGAATATTGCTTCCAG
 GCCTCATTTCTTTTAAATGTGAACGATGCTTTATTTTCAATAGCTTTTCCAATATGCTTAATTGCATA
 TTATAAGTGAAAGCTCTTTGTAAATTTCTAAAGCCTTATCTATTAACTTTCTTCCATTATATTATC
 TACATTCAATGTTACACA

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 61> is a predicted amino

PATENT

CACCACATATGGTTCCACAGCCCTTGGAGTCAGCTCCTGTCCAGCCCCATGGGAGACGCCGTCCATCAAGG
GCCTTTACTACCGGAGGGTGC GGAAGGTGGGTGCCCTGGACGCCTCCCCAGTTGACCTGAAGAAGGAGATC
CTGATCAACAGTGGGGGGCAGGAGGTATCTCTCCCTGGAGCACACTGGACCGGTTCCCGCTGAGCGCCCT
GAGCAAACTCAGGCTCTGTGCGAGTACGAGGAGATCGTGACGCTTCTGCGATGATTACGACGAGGACAGCC
AGGAGTTCTTCTTCGACAGGAGCCCCAGCGCCTTCCGGGTGATCGTGAGCTTCTTGGCGGCCGGGAAGCTG
GTGCTTCTGCGAGAGATGTGCGCGCTGTCTTCCAGGAGGAGCTGGCCTACTGGGGCATCGAGGAGGCCCA
CCTGGAGAGGTGCTGCTCGCGGAAGCTGCTGAGGAAGCTGGAGGAGCTGGAGGAGCTGGCCAAGCTGCCA
GGGAGGACGTACTGAGGCAGCAGAGGGAAGACCCGCCGCCCGCTCGCACTCTCGCGCTGGGGCCTGTGC

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

ATGAACCGGCTGCGCGAGATGGTGGAAACCCGCAG

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 65> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 26:
 TTMVPTALGVSSCPAPWETPSIKGLYRRVRKVGALDASPVDLKKEILINVGRRYLLPWSTLDRFPLSRL
 SKLRLCRSYEEIVQLCDDYDEDSQEFFDRSPSAFGVIVSFLAAGKLVLLQEMCALSFQEELAYWGIEEAH
 LERCCLRKLLRLEELEELAKLHREDVLRQQRTRRPASHSSRWGLCMNRLREMVENP

The following DNA sequence Ion122 <SEQ ID NO. 27> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

TTAAACTGAGTCTTATGCTTTTCCCTTTCTTTGCAGCATGCTCTTGATGCTGACAATGCGGGAGTCAGTC
 CAATACGAACTCTTCCAACAACAGCAGCCACTGGGACCTCGGCAGTGCCTTTTCTTTGCTGGAACCTGTC
 CTTACCACCATGAGGTACCCGTTTGTGGCTAATATCT

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 66> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 27:
 LQHALDADNAGVSPIRNSSNSSHWDLGSAFFAGTVLTTMRY

The following DNA sequence Ion123 <SEQ ID NO. 28> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

CACCTCTGGTAAAGTCATTTCTCCTGGATAGTAGGCTTTTGTATAAAGAACTTTGGGTATATTTTCAC
 AATGATTATTTCTCTCTCCTCTCTAGTCGGGTTCTGGAGATAAAACCAAGAAAAGTGGGGATATT
 CCTAATACTGCATGCCAGGAATCTCTCACTCTCAAGTTAGCTCATGCTCAGCCTTCAGGTATTTGTC
 AAAATTGCTGTTTAAATGTCCCTACTGGTTTATGGCTGCAGTGGCTTTTCTCTTGGCTATTGAGCTC
 TTGGCTGTGACTCTGGGTTTCCGGTCTCTCAGGATTTTGTAGTCATAGTTTGTCTTGAACCTTAGT
 TTTATGATGAGTCCAAGAAAAGTCATTAAGTTTCAGTTTGTCTCAGCTTTTCTTGGTGTAACATA
 AGTAATAACTTTCAAGGCTTTCCATGTATGATCTAAAACTGAAAACAACAAAAAAATGAGTGTA
 AAGCCATTTGGGAAATGTTAAATGTACAAAATGCAAATAAAAGCCATCCAGTCACATCACCAGAT
 TAAGCTATTATACTATTATAAAATTTTGGCATATTTTCCAGACTTTTACCCTCACATCCTCAA
 ATTTACTATTATTTTCCAAAATAATACATCCTAATTTTA

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 67> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 28:
 GFYTHFFLLFSVLDHTWKGLESYLFCFYTKKLSKLKLNDF

The following DNA sequence Ion124 <SEQ ID NO. 29> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

TAGGGTCCTTAGTGAAAAAGGGCATTAATGGTGGAGATGGGGTGGGACTGGGCAGACAGGAAGGACAT
 GAGGCACAGGCTCCAGGCAGGGAACCTGGAGAACACAGAACAGGTGAAGAGCCCCCTTCTTACTGGG
 GACAGCTCTGGCCTGCCTCCAGTCCCTCGGCTCCACGCATGGGGTGAAGGCCCTCAGGAGGCCCTGGG
 GACAATGTTGCACCCACAGGATCCTGACAAGGCGGGTGGCTGGCGGGCTCTGGCGCCCTCCTCTCGG
 GCCTCCTGCTCTTCTGCTGCTGCCACCGCTGCTCTTCTCCACATGGAGGGCTGGAGCTACACAGAG
 GGCTTCTACTTCGCCTTCATCACCTCAGCACCGTGGGCTTCGGCGACTACGTGATTGGTGAGAGTTC
 CTGGCGGTGGGCTGGCGGGGACATTGGCTGCCTATACCTCTCACTCATCTGCTCCCGCAGCTGGCG
 CACCTGCTGTGTGCACGCCATGTGGGGCTTTTGGGCCCAAATCCGGAGACACTGTCTACCCGCTT
 TTGTTGTGTGACGGGTCTGAAGTCACTCTGGCCCTTCTTGACCAACGCGGAGAGGTCCAACACGTCCG
 CGGGCCACCTATTGTGCTTAGAGCTCTCCACATGACGGGAGTCCCC

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 68> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 29:
 EGWSYTEGFYFAFITLSTVGFVDYVIG

The following DNA sequence Ion125 <SEQ ID NO. 30> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

TTCAGGGTGTTTCACTGCAGAGAACCTCCTGGCCTAGGGGCATACCTTCTGGGAAGGCCACACCCAGTG
 CCTGATTGAGGCAGGTATGAAAACCTGGCTGGTTCCGCCCACTGTGGGACAACCTGACAGCTCTCACATG
 CTGTAGAGCTCCTTGGGGCCAAGCCTTTGTAGAGCATGCATAGAGATCCAATCCCCCACTGCCCCAACCC
 TGCCTTACCCCTTCTCTTTACAGGCATCTACCCCTAACACCATGCATGCCAACTCCATCTCAGCATCG
 GCTTCTGGGGAACCTCACTTGCAACAGATCTGTACAGCAGGCTGTAAGGGAGTTAGGGGGCATACCTGG

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

GAGCGCCTGGGACGGTCCTCCCATCTTTCAATGGCGGCCAGATGGGCACGCAGCCCTGTGCCAGGTGGTT
GAGGAAGATCACGTTAAGCGGGATGCCCAACAGGGCATAGAAGACACAGAAGACCTGACCTGCTCTGTGC
TGGGTGCCAGGTCCCATATCTCTGCAAGGGAAGGGGGCGTGTGCAAATATGGAGACTCTAAACGCCCTC
TGCTCC

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 69> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 30:
GYGNLAPSTEAGQVFCVYFALLGIPLNVIFLNHLG

The following DNA sequence Ion126 <SEQ ID NO. 31> was identified in *H. sapiens*:
ATGGAGATCATCTCCCTGAGAGCCGGCGCCCGTCCGTGTCACTCTCTGCCACCCCGTCTGTCTCTATGGA
GATGTTGCAGCGTTCCGGACGCTGCCTGGCATCACACGTTCTGCGTGATCGCAAGAGTCTCTCTGGC
ATTGCGGGCAGCACCCGCTGTCCATTTTCTCAGGATCCAGTTCAGGACTGTTTGATGAGGATAGAGATG
ACATTGAACAAGGAGTAGATGCAGCAGACCCCATGAGGATGAAGACGAAGTTGGCAAAGCGATAGAGGCC
TTGGCTCTCATAGTGGGCGTTCTGGCTGCTGACCAGGTCCCAAAGCCAATGGTGTGAAAGCCACAAAAC
AGAAGTAGAGTGAGTCAAAGTAGCTCCAGCCTTCAATGGGGGTGTACATGGCTGAGGCGCAGCAAGAGATG
AGGATGGAGGCTGTGCATAGGATCAGCATGACGTAGTACACGGAGGGCTTCCAGCCGGCCAGGCTGTCCAC
CTCACA CTGCCCCGATCCTTCAAGCTCTCTGGGGCAGGGCCCTCGTCTCCGAGCTGCCGCTGGTGGC
ACGACTTCATGATG

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 70> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 31:
IMKSCHQRQLRRRGALPQESLKDAGQCEVDSLAWKPSVYVYVMLILCTASILISCCASAMYTPIEGWSYFD
SLYFCFVAFSTIGFDLVSSQNAHYESQGLYRFANFVFIIMGVCCIIYSLFNVISILIKQSLNWILRKMD

The following DNA sequence Ion127 <SEQ ID NO. 32> was identified in *H. sapiens*:
CTCCGGGAATTGCGCGTGAACAGAGCGCCCATGTGTGGCCAAGCTGCATTGTACGCCAGCGTCAG
GCAGGAGGTGGCTCCGGCAGAGCTTGGGGACAGATGGGCAGGGCTGAGGGCTGATGCCACCCAGCTT
GTCAGGAAGGGCGGGGCTCGCCTGGTGATGCACAAGCTCAGTCTCCTTGGGCAAGTGAGGGTCCCGTG
GGCAGGCAGGATCTCTGAGGGGCCACGGCCCCCAGCTCCTGGGCCCCAGGCCGCCCTCAGTGCCAG
GGGTTCAGGACCTGCGGCATCCAGCACCTGGAGCGGGCGGGCAGAACCTGTCCCTCCTGACCTCCT
TCTACTTCTGCATCGTCACCTTCTCCACCGTGGGCTACGGTGACGTACGCCCAAGATCTGGCCATCG
CAGCTGCTGGTGGTCATCATGATCTGCGTGGCCCTTCGTGGTGTCTCCACTGCAGGTGGGTCTCTGG
GCACCAGCCCTGGGTGGCACCAGCAAAGGACAGGCGGGTGCCAGTA

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 71> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 32:
SLLTSFYFCIVTFSTVGYGDVTPKIWPSQLLVVIMI

The following DNA sequence Ion128 <SEQ ID NO. 33> was identified in *H. sapiens*:
ACAGGCCTTGTCTGTGCATAGTCTGTCTCTGAATAATAACTCTCACCACAGCCCTGAGATAAGGCCG
ATTAGCGACACTATTTTACAGAAGAGAAAACCTCTGGCTCAGAGAGGTTGAGCAACTCGTCTAAGGTCA
CACAGCAAGTGTGAGGCAACCAGGCAAGGAAAAGCAAATCCAGCCACTTGGTCTCCAGCCCCGCTTC
ACCTATCTCCAAGCCCTTGGACGTTTTCTGAGCACTCCTGGGTGAGCCTTTTGGCAAACCTCGATTTA
CTGATTCCTCCCGTCCCTGCCTGCGTGGGCTGACAGCTCCATTGAGCAGAGGGGGGCAAAGGAGACCA
GGGAGACGAGGGAGGCGAAGGAGATGAGGGAGGCTCGGTGAGCCGAAATGACCCGTCAAAGTAGCTC
AGCTGGGCGGGGGCAGAGGTGGGACCGAAACCCAGAGGCGCCCGGGACGCTGGGGCTGGAGCGGGC
GCGGAGGGAGGCTCCGGGCGGCTACCGATGGTAGTGATGACCGTGATGGCGAAGTAGAAGGAGCCGG
GGAACCTCCACTGGC

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 72> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 33:
WKFPGSFYFAITVITTIG

The following DNA sequence Ion15 <SEQ ID NO. 34> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

ATGAAATTTCCAATCGAGACGCCAAGAAAACAGGTGAACTGGGATCCTAAAGTGGCCGTTCCCGCAGCAGC
 ACCGGTGTGCCAGCCCAAGAGCGCCACTAACGGGCAACCCCGGCTCCGGCTCCGACTCCAACCTCCGCGCC
 TGTCCATTTCTCCCGAGCCACAGTGGTAGCCAGGATGGAAGGCACCTCCCAAGGGGGCTTCGAGACCGTC
 ATGAAGTGAAGACGGTGGTTGCCATCTTTGTGGTTGTGGTGTCTACCTTGTACTGGCGTCTTGTCTT
 CCGGGCATTTGGAGCAGCCCTTTGAGAGCAGCCAGAAGAATACCATCGCCTTGGAGAAGGCGGAATTCCTGC
 GGGATCATGTCTGTGTGAGCCCCCAGGAGCTGGAGACGTTGATCCAGCATGCTCTTGATGCTGACAATGCG
 GGAGTCAGTCCAATAGGAACTCTTTCCAACAACAGCAGCCACTGGGACCTCGGCAGTGCCCTTTTCTTTGCG
 TGGAACGTGCATTACGACCATAGGGTATGGGAATATTGCTCCGAGCACTGAAGGAGGCAAAATCTTTTGT
 TTTTATATGCCATCTTTGGAATTCACCTCTTTGGTTTCTTATTGGCTGGAATTGGAGACCAACTTGAACC
 ATCTTTGGGAAAAGCATTGCAAGAGTGGAGAAGGTCTTTGAAAAAAGCAAGTGAGTCAGACCAAGATCCG
 GGTCATCTCAACCATCCTGTTTCATCTTGGCCGGCTGCATTGTGTTTGTGACGATCCCTGCTGTCATCTTTA
 AGTACATCGAGGGCTGGACGGCTTGGAGTCCATTACTTTGTGGTGGTCACTCTGACCACGGTGGGCTTT
 GGTGATTTTGTGGCAGGGGGAAACGCTGGCATCAATTATCGGGAGTGGTATAAGCCCTAGTGTGGTTTTG
 GATCCTTGTGGCTTGCCTACTTTGCAGCTGTCTCAGTATGATCGGAGATTGGCTACGGGTTCTGTCCA
 AAAAGACAAAAGAGAGGTGGGTGAAATCAAGGCCCATGCGGCAGAGTGGGAAGGCCAATGTACGGCTGAG
 TTCCGGGAGACACGGCGAAGGCTCAGCGTGGAGATCCACGATAAGCTGCAGCGGGCGGCCACCATCCGCAG
 CATGGAGCGCCGGCGCTGGCCCTGGACAGCGGCCCACTCACTGGACATGCTGTCCCGAGAGACCGCT
 CTGTCTTTGCTGCCCTGGACACCGGCCCTTCAAGGCCCTCATCCAGGAGAGCATCAACAACCGGCCAAC
 AACCTGCGCCTGAAGGGGCGGAGCAGCTGAACAAGCATGGGCAGGGTGGCTCCGAGGACAACATCATCAA
 CAAGTTCGGGTCCACCTCCAGACTCACCAAGAGGAAAAACAAGGACCTCAAAAAGACCTTGCCCGAGGACG
 TTCAGAAAATCTACAAGACCTTCCGGAATTACTCCCTGGACGAGGAGAAGAAAGAGGAGGAGACGGAAAAG
 ATGTGTAACCTCAGACAACCTCAGCACAGCCATGCTGACGGACTGTATCCAGCAGCAGCTGAGTTGGAGAA
 CGGAATGATACCCACGGACACCAAGACCGGGAGCGGAGAACAACTCATTACTTGAAGACAGAACTAA

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 73> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 34:
 MKFPIETPRKQVNWDPKVAVPAAPVCPKSAATNPAPAPTPTPRLSISSRATVVARMEGTSQGGIQT
 MKWKTVAIFVTVVVLVTGGLVFRALQPFESSQKNTIALEKAEFLRDHVCVSPQELETLIQHALDADNA
 GVSPIGNSSNNSSHWDLGSAFFAGTVITITIGYNIAPSTEGGKIFCILYAIFIGIPLFGFLLAGIGDQLGT
 IFGKSIARVEKVFRRKQVSQTKIRVISTILFILAGCIVFVTIPAVIFKYIEGWTALESIYFVVVTLTTVGF
 GDFVAGGNAGINIREWYKPLVWFVILVGLAYFAAVLSMIGDWRVLSKKTKEEVEIKAHAAEWKANVTAE
 FRETRRRLSVEIHDKLQRAATIRSMERRRLGLDQRAHSLDMLSPEKRSVFALDTGRFKASSQESINNRPN
 NLRLKGPEQLNKHGQGAEDNIINKFGSTSRLTKRKNKDLKTLPELVQKIYKTFRNYSLDEEKKEEETEK
 MCNSDNSSTAMLTDCIQHAELNGMIPTDTKDREPENNSLLEDRN

The following DNA sequence Ion17 <SEQ ID NO. 35> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

TTCCGCGCCGCTCGACCGAGACTCCGCCAGCGCCCGGTGCCGTGGGCTGGGGCTGCCCGGGGGGCC
 GGCCATGGCTGGCCGGGGTTTTCAGCTGGGGCCCGGCCACCTGAACGAGGACAACGCGCGCTTTCTGCTGC
 TGGCCGCGCTCATCGTCTTACCTGCTGGGCGCGCGCGCTCTTCTCCGCGCTGGAGCTGGCGCACGAG
 CGCCAGGCCAAGCAGCGCTGGGAGGAGCGCTGGCCAACTTCAGCCGCGGCCACAACCTGAGCCGCGCAGCA
 GTGCGCGGCTTCTCCGCCACTACGAGGAGGCCACTCGGGCCGGCATCCGCGTGGACAACGTCGCGCCG
 GCTGGGACTTCACCGCGCCTTCTACTTCGTGGGCACCGTCTGTTCCACCATAGGGTTTGGGATGACAACT
 CCGGCGACAGTAGGAGGAAAAATCTTTCTGATCTTTACGGCCTTGTGGGTGTCCAGCACCATCTTGT
 CTTCAACCTCTTCTGGAGCGCCTGATCACCATCATCGCTACATCATGAAGTCGTGCCACCAGCGGCAGC
 TCCGGAGACGAGGGGCCCTGCCCCAGGAGAGCCTGAAGGATGCGGGGCACTGTGAGGTGGACAGCCTGGCC
 GGCTGGAAGCCCTCCGTGTACTACGTATGCTGATCCTATGCACAGCCTCCATCTCATCTTTGCTGCGC
 CTCAGCCATGTACACCCCATTTGAAGGCTGGAGTACTTTGACTCACTCTACTCTGTTTTGTGGCTTTCA
 GCACCATTTGGCTTTGGGACCTGGTCAGCAGCCAGAACGCCCACTATGAGAGCCAAGGCCTCTATCGCTTT
 GCCAACTTCGTCTTCATCCTCATGGGTGTCTGCTGCATCTACTCTTGTTCATGTCTATCTATCCTCAT
 CAAACAGTCCTTGAAGTGGATCCTGAGGAAAAATGGACAGCGGGTGTGCGCCGAATGCCAGAGAGGACTCT
 TGCGATCACGCGAGGACGTGGTGTATGCCAGGCAGCGCTCCGGAACCGCTGCAACATCTCCATAGAGACAGAC
 GGGGTGGCAGAGAGTGACACGGACGGGCGCGGCTCTCAGGGGAGATGATCTCCATGAAGGACTTGCTGGC
 AGCCAAACAAGGCCTCGTTGGCCATCTGCAGAAGCAACTGTCTGAGATGGCCAACGGCTGCCCCACCAGA
 CCAGCACACTGGCCCGGGACAATGAATTTCTAGGGGGGGTGGGAGCCTTTGCAATCATGAACAACAGGTTG
 CGAGAGACCAGTGGGGACAGGTAGAAGCCAGGAATGGATGCTGGGCAGAGGCCAGAGTAGAATGGAGGATG
 ATTGCGCGCCAGGGGACGAGCTCAGCCCTGCGCTTGGCTCTGTTCTTCTGGGAGCTGTTCCGGGAGGCC
 TCCGCAAGCATCTTTAGAAATCTGATCTCGGCTCCAACCAACAGCCACCTTCCAGGGATGGGGGGCCTGAA
 GCCTCGATGCTTGTCTCCTGATCCTTATCTTTAAGTCTAAATTCAGTCTTTTCAAAACAATCACAAAAG

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

CAGCATTAGACATTGCCTTGTTCATTAATCTTGTTCAGAGCTTTAGCTGCCTGAGGAGATAGGT

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 74> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 35:

AASTETPTTPGAVGLGAAPGGPAMAGRGFSWGPGLHNEFNARFLLAALIVLYLLGGAAVFSALELAHERQ
AKQRWEERLANFSRGHNLSRDELRLRGLRHYEEATRAGIRVDNVRPRWDFTGAFYFVGTVVSTIGFGMTTPA
TVGGKIFLIFYGLVGCSSILFFNLFLERLITIIAYIMKSKQRQLRRRGALPQESLKDAGQCEVDSLAWG
KPSVYVYVMLILCTASILISCCASAMYPIEGWSYFDSLYFCFVAFSTIGFGDLVSSQNAHYESQGLYRFAN
FVFILMGVCCIIYSLFNVISILIKQSLNWIILRKMDSGCCPQQRGLLRSRNVMPGSRVNRNCSISIEDGV
AESDTDGRRLSGEMISMKDLAANKASLAILKQLSEMANGCPHQSTSLARDNEFSGGVGAFAIMNRLAE
TSGDRKPGMDAGQRPENGGPLPRGRAQPCALALFLGAVPGSLRKHLKSDLGNSQQPPSRDGGPEASMLVS
SLFFKSKFSLFKTNHKSSIRHCLVSLILFQSFSLRR

The following DNA sequence Ion19 <SEQ ID NO. 36> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

ATGGAGGTCTCGGGGCACCCCAAGGCCAGGAGATGCTGCCAGAGGCCCTGGGAAAGCTCTTCCCTGGCCT
CTGCTTCTCTGCTTTCTGGTGACCTACGCCCTGGTGGGTGCTGTGGTCTTCTCTGCCATTGAGGACGGCC
AGGTCTCTGGTGGCAGCAGATGATGGAGAGTTTGAGAAGTTCTTGGAGGAGCTCTGCAGAACTTTGAAGTGC
AGTGAAACAGTGGTGAAGACAGAAAACAGGATCTCCAGGGGCATCTGCAGAAAGTGAAGCCTCAGTGGTT
TAACAGGACCACACACTGGTCTTCTCTGAGCTCGCTCTTTTCTGTGTCACGGTGTTCAGCACCGTGGGCT
ATGGCTACATCTACCCCGTCACAGGCTTGGCAAGTACTTGTGCATGCTCTATGCTCTCTTGGTATCCCC
CTGATGTTCTCTGTTCTCACGGACACAGGCGACATCCTGGCAACCATCTTATCTACATCTTATAATCGGTT
CCGAAAATTCCCTTTCTTTACCCGCCCCCTCTCTCCAAGTGGTGGCCCAATCTCTCTTCAAGAAAAAAC
CGGACCCCAAGCCCGCAGATGAAGCTGTCCCTCAGATCATCATCAGTGTGAAGAGCTTCCAGGCCCCAAA
CTTGCCACATGTCTTACGCCCAAGTGCAGCATGGAGCTGTTTGAGAGATCTCATGCGCTAGAGAAACA
GAACACACTGCAACTGCCCCCAAGCCATGGAGAGGAGTAAGTCTGTCGCCAAGTGGTGTGGGAAGAC
TCTCATCTCCATCATCAGCAACCTGGATGAAGTTGGACAGCAGGTGGAGAGGTTGGACATCCCCCTCCCC
ATCATTGCCCTTATTGTTTTGCTACATTTCTGTGTCAGCTGCCATCCTCCCTTCTGGGAGACACAGTT
GGATTTCGAGAATGCCTTCTATTCTGCTTTGTCACTACACCACATGGGGTTGGGGATCTGTTTGTAG
AACACCCTAATCTTCTCTGTTCTTCTCCATTTATATCATCGTTGGAATGGAGATTGTGTTTCATTGCTTTC
AAGTTGGTGCAAAACAGGCTGATTGACATATACAAAATGTTATGCTATTCTTTGCAAAAGGGAAGTTTGA
CCACCTTGTTAAAAAGTGA

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 75> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 36:

MEVSGHPQARRCCPEALGKLFPLGLCFLVLYALVGAVVFAIEDGQVLVAADDGEFEKLEELCRILNC
SETVVEDRKQDLQGHLLQKVKPQWFNRTHWSFLSLSLFFCCTVFSTVGYGIYPVTRLGKYLMLYALFGIP
LMFLVLTDGDLATILSTSYNRFKFFFTTRPLLSKWCPSLFFKKKPKPADEAVPQIIISAEELPGPK
LGTCPSPSCSMELFERSHALEKQNTLQLPPQAMERSNSCELVGLRLSYSIIISNLDEVGQOVERLDIPLP
IIALIVFAYISCAAAILPFWETQLDFENAFYFCFVTLTTIGFGDTVLEHPNFFLFFSIYIIIVGMEIVFIAF
KLVQNRLLIDIYKNVMLFFAKGKFYHLVKK

The following DNA sequence Ion19 <SEQ ID NO: 37> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

ATGGAGGTCTCGGGGCACCCCAAGGCCAGGAGATGCTGCCAGAGGCCCTGGGAAAGCTCTTCCCTGGCCT
CTGCTTCTCTGCTTTCTGGTGACCTACGCCCTGGTGGGTGCTGTGGTCTTCTCTGCCATTGAGGACGGCC
AGGTCTCTGGTGGCAGCAGATGATGGAGAGTTTGAGAAGTTCTTGGAGGAGCTCTGCAGAACTTTGAAGTGC
AGTGAAACAGTGGTGAAGACAGAAAACAGGATCTCCAGGGGCATCTGCAGAAAGTGAAGCCTCAGTGGTT
TAACAGGACCACACACTGGTCTTCTCTGAGCTCGCTCTTTTCTGTGTCACGGTGTTCAGCACCGTGGGCT
ATGGCTACATCTACCCCGTCACAGGCTTGGCAAGTACTTGTGCATGCTCTATGCTCTCTTGGTATCCCC
CTGATGTTCTCTGTTCTCACGGACACAGGCGACATCCTGGCAACCATCTTATCTACATCTTATAATCGGAG
TAACCTGTTGTCGCCGAAGTGGTGTGGGAAGACTCTCATACTCCATCATCAGCAACCTGGATGAAGTTGGAC
AGCAGGTGGAGAGGTTGGACATCCCCCTCCCCATCATTGCCCTTATTGTTTTGCTACATTTCTGTGCA
GCTGCCATCCTCCCTTCTGGGAGACACAGTTGGATTTCGAGAATGCCTTCTATTCTGCTTGTACACT
CACCACCATTTGGGTTGGGGTACTGTTTGAACACCCTAATCTCTCTGTTCTTCTCCATTTATATCA
TCGTTGGAATGGAGATTGTGTTTCATTGCTTTCAAGTTGGTGCAAAACAGGCTGATTGACATATACAAAAT
GTTATGCTATTCTTTGCAAAAGGGAAGTTTACCACCTTGTTAAAAAGTGA

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 76> is a predicted amino

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 37:
 MEVSGHPQARRCCPEALGKLFPGLCFLVITYALVGAVVFS AIEDGQVLVAADDGEFEKFL EELCRILNC
 SETVVEDRKQDLQGH LQKVKPQWFNRTHWSFLSSLFFCCTVFSTVGYGYIYPVTRLGKYLCMLYALFGIP
 LMFLVLTD TGDILATILSTS YNRSNSCPELVLRLSYSIISNLDEVGQQVERLDIPLPIALIVFAYISCA
 AAILPFWETQLDFENAFYFCFVTLTTIGFGD TVLEHPNFFLFFSIYIIVGMEIVFIAFKLVQNR LIDIYKN
 VMLFFAKGKFYHLVKK

The following DNA sequence Ion19 <SEQ ID NO. 38> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

ATGGAGGTCTCGGGGCACCCCCAGGCCAGGAGATGCTGCCAGAGGCCCTGGGAAAGCTCTTCCCTGGCCT
 CTGCTTCTCTGCTTTCTGGTGACCTACGCCCTGGTGGGTGCTGTGGTCTTCTCTGCCATTGAGGACGGCC
 AGGTCTCTGGTGGCAGCAGATGATGGAGAGTTTGAGAAGTTCTTGGAGGAGCTCTGCAGAATCTTGAAGTGC
 AGTGAAACAGTGGTGAAGACAGAAAACAGGATCTCCAGGGGCATCTGCAGAAGGTGAAGCCTCAGTGGTT
 TAACAGGACCACACACTGGTCCCTTCTGAGCTCGCTCTTTTCTGCTGCACGGTGTTCAGCACCGTGGGCT
 ATGGCTACATCTACCCCGTCACCAAGTACTTGTGCATGCTCTATGCTCTCTTTGGTATCCCC
 CTGATGTTCTCGTTCTCACGGACACAGGCGACATCCTGGCAACCATCTATCTACATCTTATAATCGGTT
 CCGAAAATTCCTTTCTTTACCCGCCCCCTCTCTCCAAGTGGAGTAACCTGTGTCCGAACCTGGTGTGG
 GAAGACTCTCATACTCCATCATCAGCAACCTGGATGAAGTTGGACAGCAGGTGGAGAGGTTGGACATCCCC
 CTCCCCATCATTGCCCTTATTGTTTTGCTACATTTCCTGTGCAGCTGCCATCCTCCCTTCTGGGAGAC
 ACAGTTGGATTTCGAGAATGCCCTTCTATTCTGCTTTGTACACTCACCACCATGGGTTTGGGGATACTG
 TTTAGAACACCCTAACTTCTCTGTTCTTCTCCATTATATCATCGTTGGAATGGAGATTGTTGTTTCATT
 GCTTTCAAGTTGGTGCAAAACAGGCTGATTGACATATACAAAATGTTATGCTATTCTTTGCAAAAGGGAA
 GTTTTACCACCTTGTTAAAAAGTGA

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 77> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 38:

MEVSGHPQARRCCPEALGKLFPGLCFLVITYALVGAVVFS AIEDGQVLVAADDGEFEKFL EELCRILNC
 SETVVEDRKQDLQGH LQKVKPQWFNRTHWSFLSSLFFCCTVFSTVGYGYIYPVTRLGKYLCMLYALFGIP
 LMFLVLTD TGDILATILSTS YNRFKFPFFTRPLL SKWSNSCPELVLRLSYSIISNLDEVGQQVERLDIP
 LPIALIVFAYISCA AAILPFWETQLDFENAFYFCFVTLTTIGFGD TVLEHPNFFLFFSIYIIVGMEIVFI
 AFKLVQNR LIDIYKNVMLFFAKGKFYHLVKK

The following DNA sequence Ion19 <SEQ ID NO. 39> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

ATGGAGGTCTCGGGGCACCCCCAGGCCAGGAGATGCTGCCAGAGGCCCTGGGAAAGCTCTTCCCTGGCCT
 CTGCTTCTCTGCTTTCTGGTGACCTACGCCCTGGTGGGTGCTGTGGTCTTCTCTGCCATTGAGGACGGCC
 AGGTCTCTGGTGGCAGCAGATGATGGAGAGTTTGAGAAGTTCTTGGAGGAGCTCTGCAGAATCTTGAAGTGC
 AGTGAAACAGTGGTGAAGACAGAAAACAGGATCTCCAGGGGCATCTGCAGAAGGTGAAGCCTCAGTGGTT
 TAACAGGACCACACACTGGTCCCTTCTGAGCTCGCTCTTTTCTGCTGCACGGTGTTCAGCACCGTGGGCT
 ATGGCTACATCTACCCCGTCACCAAGTACTTGTGCATGCTCTATGCTCTCTTTGGTATCCCC
 CTGATGTTCTCGTTCTCACGGACACAGGCGACATCCTGGCAACCATCTATCTACATCTTATAATCGGTT
 CCGAAAATTCCTTTCTTTACCCGCCCCCTCTCTCCAAGTGGTGGACATCCCCCTCCCATCATTGCCC
 TTATTGTTTTGCTACATTTCCTGTGCAGCTGCCATCCTCCCTTCTGGGAGACACAGTTGGATTTCGAG
 AATGCCTTCTATTCTGCTTTGTACACTCACCACCATGGGTTTGGGGATACTGTTT TAGAACACCCTAA
 CTTCTTCTGTTCTTCTCCATTATATCATCGTTGGAATGGAGATTGTGTTTATTGCTTTCAAGTTGGTGC
 AAAACAGGCTGATTGACATATACAAAATGTTATGCTATTCTTTGCAAAAGGGAAGTTTACCACCTTGTT
 AAAAAGTGA

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 78> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 39:

MEVSGHPQARRCCPEALGKLFPGLCFLVITYALVGAVVFS AIEDGQVLVAADDGEFEKFL EELCRILNC
 SETVVEDRKQDLQGH LQKVKPQWFNRTHWSFLSSLFFCCTVFSTVGYGYIYPVTRLGKYLCMLYALFGIP
 LMFLVLTD TGDILATILSTS YNRFKFPFFTRPLL SKWLDIPLPIALIVFAYISCA AAILPFWETQLDFE
 NAFYFCFVTLTTIGFGD TVLEHPNFFLFFSIYIIVGMEIVFIAFKLVQNR LIDIYKNVMLFFAKGKFYHLV
 KK

The following DNA sequence Ion20 <SEQ ID NO. 87> was identified in *H. sapiens*:

CTCCGCTCTCCCTGCCGGGCGGCTCTTCGGCTGGAGCTTAGAAAGGAGCGCTTCCCGGACTCGGCTCGG

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

```

CTCCGAGGCTCCGAAGCCGACGCCGCGAGCTCAGCCCCGGGGCGGGAGCAGGACTGCCCGCACAGCCCGC
ACCTAGGAGGGCGCGATCCCGAACGCTCATGGACGCCCGGGGGCTCTCTCCACGCCTTGCTGCCGCG
TCCCGGTCTTAGGCGCCCGGATCCACGGCCACCCCGCTAGCCGCGCGCTGCCGCGCCCTCCTG
CTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCCGCGTTTCGCACCTCAACGAGGACACCGGCGCTTCGTGCTGCTGGCGGCGCTCA
TCGGCCTCTACCTGGTGGCGGGTGCCACAGTCTTCTCGGCGCTCGAGAGCCCCGGCGAGGCGGAGGCGCGG
GCGCGCTGGGGCGCCACGCTGCGCAACTTCAGCGCTGCGCACGGCGTGCCGAGCCAGAGCTGCGCGCCTT
CCTCCGGCACTACGAGGCGCGCTGGCGCGCGCGTCCGCGCCGACGCGCTGCCCGCGCTGGGACTTCC
CCGGCGCCTTCTACTTCGTGGGCACCGTGGTGTCAACCATAGGTTTCGGCATGACCACCCCGCGACGGTG
GGCGGGAAGGCCTTCCTCATCGCCTACGGGCTGTTCGGCTGCGCTGGGACCATCTGTTCTCAACCTCTT
CCTGGAGCGCATCATCTCGTGCTGGCCTTATCATGCGCGCTGCCGGGAGCGCCAGCTGCCCGCAGCG
GCCTGCTGCCCGCACCTTCCGCGCGGCTCCGCGCTCTCGGAGGCGGACAGCCTGGCGGGTGGGAAGCCC
TCGGTGTAACACGTGCTGCTCATCTGGGCTGTTCGCGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTG
CACCAGCGTGGAGGGCTGGGACTACGTGGACTCGCTCTACTTCTGCTTCGTACCTTCAGCACCATCGGCT
TCGGGACCTGGTGAGCAGCCAGCACCGCGCTACCGGAACAGGGGCTCTACCGCTGGGCAACTTCCTC
TTATCCTGCTCGGCGTGTGCTGCATTACTCGCTCTTCAACGTATCTCCATCTCATAGCAGGTGCT
CAACTGGATGCTGCGCAAGCTGAGCTGCCGCTGCTGCGCGCGCTGCTGCCCGGCTCCTGGCGCGCCCTGG
CCCGCGCAATGCCATCACCCAGGCTCCCGGCTGCGCGCGCGCTGGCGCGCGCTGGGCGCGGAGCCCGCG
GCCCCGACAGCGACGCCGAGGGCGCGCGCTCTCGGGCGAGCTCATCTCCATGCGCGACCTCACGGCCTC
CAACAAGGTGTGCTGGCGTGCTGTCAGAACGAGCTGTGCGAGACGCCAACGCTACCCGCGCAGCGTGT
GCGTCAACACGCGCCAGAACGGCTTCTCGGGCGGCTGGGCGCGCTGGGCATCATGAACAACCGGCTGGCC
GAGACCAGCGCTCCAGGTAGACCGCCCGTCCGCCGCGCGGGGACCCTCTCAGGCGCGGGGCGCGCG
GGCGTGGTTTGCTT

```

The following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID NO. 88> is a predicted amino acid sequence derived from the DNA sequence of SEQ ID NO. 87:

```

MTTPATVGGKAFLIAYGLFGCAGTILFFNLFLERIISLLAFIMRACRERQLRRSGLLPATFRRSALSEAD
SLAGWKPSVYHVLIIILGLFAVLLSCCASAMYTSVEGWYVDSLYFCFVTFSTIGFDLVSSQHAAYRNQGL
YRLGNFLFILLGVCCIIYSLFNVISILIKQVLNWLRLKLSRCCARCCPAPGAPLARRNAITPGSRLRRRLA
ALGADPAARDSDAEGRRRLSGELISMRDLTASNKVSLLALQQLSETANGYPRSVCNTRQNGFSGGVGALG
IMNNRLAETSASR

```

EXAMPLES

Example 1: Identification of Ion Channel Sequences in GenBank/EMBL

[000280] A brief description of the searching mechanism follows. The BLAST algorithm, Basic Local Alignment Search Tool, is suitable for determining sequence similarity (Altschul *et al.*, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 1990, 215, 403-410, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety). Software for performing BLAST analyses is publicly available through the National Center for Biotechnology Information (www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/). This algorithm involves first identifying high scoring sequence pair (HSPs) by identifying short words of length "W" in the query sequence that either match or satisfy some positive valued threshold score "T" when aligned with a word of the same length in a database sequence. T is referred to as the neighborhood word score threshold (Altschule *et al.*, *supra*). These initial neighborhood word hits act as seeds for initiating searches to find HSPs containing them. The word hits are extended in both directions along each sequence for as far as the cumulative alignment score can be increased. Extension for the word hits

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

in each direction are halted when: 1) the cumulative alignment score falls off by the quantity X from its maximum achieved value; 2) the cumulative score goes to zero or below, due to the accumulation of one or more negative-scoring residue alignments; or 3) the end of either sequence is reached. The BLAST algorithm parameters W, T and X determine the sensitivity and speed of the alignment. The BLAST program uses as defaults a word length (W) of 11, the BLOSUM62 scoring matrix (*see Henikoff et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 1992, 89, 10915-19*, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety) alignments (B) of 50, expectation (E) of 10, M=5, N=4, and a comparison of both strands.

[000281] The BLAST algorithm (Karlin *et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 1993, 90, 5873-5787*, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety) and Gapped BLAST (Altschul *et al., Nuc. Acids Res., 1997, 25, 3389-3402*, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety) perform a statistical analysis of the similarity between two sequences. One measure of similarity provided by the BLAST algorithm is the smallest sum probability (P(N)), which provides an indication of the probability by which a match between two nucleotide or amino acid sequences would occur by chance. For example, a nucleic acid is considered similar to an ion channel gene or cDNA if the smallest sum probability in comparison of the test nucleic acid to an ion channel nucleic acid is less than about 1, preferably less than about 0.1, more preferably less than about 0.01, and most preferably less than about 0.001.

[000282] The Celera database was searched with the NCBI program BLAST (Altschul *et al., Nuc. Acids Res., 1997, 25, 3389*, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety), using the known protein sequences of ion channels from the SWISSPROT database as query sequences to find patterns suggestive of novel ion channels. Specifically, one of the BLAST programs TBLASTN was used to compare protein sequences to the DNA database dynamically translated in six reading frames. Alternatively, a second search strategy was developed using a hidden Markov model (HMM) (Krogh, A., Brown, B., Mian, IS., Sjolander, K and D.Haussler, Hidden Markov models in computational biology: applications to protein modeling. *J Mol Biol* 1994, 235;1501-1531)) to query that nucleotide database translated in six reading frames. HMMs, as used herein, describe the probability distribution of conserved sequence when compared to a related protein family. Because of this different search algorithm, the use of HMMs may yield different and

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

possibly more relevant results than are generated by the BLAST search. Positive hits were further analyzed with the program BLASTX against the non-redundant protein and nucleotide databases maintained at NCBI to determine which hits were most likely to encode novel ion channels, using the standard (default) parameters. This search strategy, together with the insight of the inventors, identified SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39 as candidate sequences.

Ion15

[000283] The full-length sequence of ion15 (SEQ ID NO:34) was predicted from public domain genomic databases using a BLAST2 search with the query sequence being the recently published rat TREK-2. Human genomic sequences homologous to the rat TREK-2 protein coding sequence were assembled and aligned with rat TREK-2. The resulting human TREK-2 coding sequence was then confirmed using GeneWise algorithm prediction of exons within the human genomic clones AL049834.3 and AL133279.3 (referenced by Bang *et al.*, JBC vol.275, No. 23, pp. 17412-17419) from public databases. Although Bang *et al* referred to the human genomic sequences, they did not reveal the human TREK-2 coding or protein sequences.

Ion17

[000284] A partial sequence for Ion17 was identified in the Celera human genomic DNA database using the NCBI program TBLASTN (Altschul *et al.*, *Nuc. Acids Res.*, 1997, 25, 3389, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety). The known protein sequence for the two-pore potassium channel TWIK-1 (GenBank accession number AAB01688) was used as the query sequence for this search to find patterns suggestive of novel 4Tm-2P ion channels. The TBLASTN algorithm performs pairwise sequence comparisons between a protein query sequence and a nucleotide sequence database dynamically translated in all six reading frames.

[000285] Alternatively, a second search strategy was developed using as the query to the database, a hidden Markov model (HMM)(Krogh, A., Brown, B., Mian, IS., Sjolander, K and Haussler, D. Hidden Markov models in computational biology: applications to protein modeling. J Mol Biol 1994, 235;1501-1531). HMMs as used here describe the probability distribution of conserved sequence when compared to a related protein family. Because of this different search algorithm, the use of HMMs may yield different and possibly more relevant results than are generated by the TBLASTN models. Positive hits were further

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1**PATENT**

analyzed with the GCG program BLASTX against the non-redundant protein and nucleotide databases maintained at NCBI to determine which hits were most likely to encode novel ion channels, using the standard (default) alignment produced by BLAST as a guide.

[000286] The Celera database was searched with the NCBI program TBLASTN (Altschul *et al.*, Nuc. Acids Res., 1997, 25, 3389, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety), using the known protein sequences of the ion channel TWIK-1 from the GenBank database as query sequences to find patterns suggestive of novel 4Tm-2P ion channels. The TBLASTN algorithm performs pairwise sequence comparisons between amino acid positions of two proteins. The protein sequences within the GenBank database were translated dynamically in all six reading frames. Positive hits were further analyzed with the GCG program BLASTX against the non-redundant protein and nucleotide databases maintained at NCBI to determine which hits were most likely to encode novel ion channels, using the standard (default) alignment produced by BLAST as a guide.

Ion19

[000287] The full-length sequence of ion19 (SEQ ID NO: 36, 37, 38, and 39) were predicted from Celera genomic databases using the Genescan program to identify an open reading frame in clone CA2_GS_N_81000008469720_1. SEQ ID NOS:75-78 were identified by using the Genewise program to predict coding regions from genomic clone gi|8569077 using the target protein sequences gi|7500231, gi|3452411 and gi|7292650, respectively.

Example 2: Detection of Open Reading Frames and Prediction of the Primary Transcript for Ion Channels

[000288] The predictions of the primary transcript and mature mRNA were made manually. Consensus sequences found in textbooks (*i.e.*, Lodish, H. *et al. Molecular Cell Biology*, 1997, ISBN: 0-7167-2380-8) and regions of similarity to known ion channels were used to discover the primary transcripts of the ion channel polypeptides.

Example 3: Cloning of ion channel cDNA

[000289] To isolate cDNA clones encoding full length ion channel proteins, DNA fragments corresponding to a portion of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, or complementary nucleotide sequence thereof, can be used as probes for hybridization screening of a phage,

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

phagemid, or plasmid cDNA library. The DNA fragments are amplified by PCR. The PCR reaction mixture of 50 µl contains polymerase mixture (0.2mM dNTPs, 1x PCR Buffer and 0.75µl Expand High Fidelity Polymerase (Roche Biochemicals)), 100ng to 1µg of human cDNA, and 50 pmoles of forward primer and 50 pmoles of reverse primer. Primers may be readily designed by those of skill in the art based on the nucleotide sequences provided herein. Amplification is performed in an Applied Biosystems PE2400 thermocycler using for example, the following program: 95°C for 15 seconds, 52°C for 30 seconds and 72°C for 90 seconds; repeated for 25 cycles. The actual PCR conditions will depend, for example on the physical characteristics of the oligonucleotide primers and the length of the PCR product. The amplified product can be separated from the plasmid by agarose gel electrophoresis, and purified by Qiaquick™ gel extraction kit (Qiagen).

[000290] A lambda phage library containing cDNAs cloned into lambda ZAPII phage-vector is plated with *E. coli* XL-1 blue host, on 15 cm LB-agar plates at a density of 50,000 pfu per plate, and grown overnight at 37°C; (plated as described by Sambrook *et al.*, *supra*). Phage plaques are transferred to nylon membranes (Amersham Hybond NJ), denatured for 2 minutes in denaturation solution (0.5 M NaOH, 1.5 M NaCl), renatured for 5 minutes in renaturation solution (1 M Tris pH 7.5, 1.5 M NaCl), and washed briefly in 2xSSC (20x SSC: 3 M NaCl, 0.3 M Na-citrate). Filter membranes are dried and incubated at 80°C for 120 minutes to cross-link the phage DNA to the membranes.

[000291] The membranes are hybridized with a DNA probe prepared as described above. A DNA fragment (25 ng) is labeled with α -³²P-dCTP (NEN) using Rediprime™ random priming (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech), according to manufacturers instructions. Labeled DNA is separated from unincorporated nucleotides by S200 spin columns (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech), denatured at 95°C for 5 minutes and kept on ice. The DNA-containing membranes (above) are pre-hybridized in 50 ml ExpressHyb™ (Clontech) solution at 68°C for 90 minutes. Subsequently, the labeled DNA probe is added to the hybridization solution, and the probe is left to hybridize to the membranes at 68°C for 70 minutes. The membranes are washed five times in 2x SSC, 0.1% SDS at 42°C for 5 minutes each, and finally washed 30 minutes in 0.1x SSC, 0.2% SDS. Filters are exposed to Kodak XAR film (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N.Y., USA) with an intensifying screen at -80°C for 16 hours. One positive colony is isolated from the plates, and re-plated with about 1000 pfu on a 15cm LB plate. Plating, plaque lift to filters, and

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

hybridization are performed as described above. About four positive phage plaques may be isolated from this secondary screening.

[000292] cDNA containing plasmids (pBluescript SK-) are rescued from the isolated phages by *in vivo* excision by culturing XL-1 blue cells co-infected with the isolated phages and with the Excision helper phage, as described by the manufacturer (Stratagene). XL-blue cells containing the plasmids are plated on LB plates and grown at 37°C for 16 hours. Colonies (18) from each plate are re-plated on LB plates and grown. One colony from each plate is stricken onto a nylon filter in an ordered array, and the filter is placed on a LB plate to raise the colonies. The filter is hybridized with a labeled probe as described above. About three positive colonies are selected and grown up in LB medium. Plasmid DNA is isolated from the three clones by Qiagen Midi Kit (Qiagen) according to the manufacturer's instructions. The size of the insert is determined by digesting the plasmid with the restriction enzymes *NotI* and *SalI*, which establishes an insert size.

[000293] The clones are sequenced directly using an ABI377 fluorescence-based sequencer (Perkin-Elmer/Applied Biosystems Division, PE/ABD, Foster City, CA) and the ABI PRISM™ Ready Dye-Deoxy Terminator kit with Taq FST™ polymerase. Each ABI cycle sequencing reaction contains about 0.5 µg of plasmid DNA. Cycle-sequencing is performed using an initial denaturation at 98°C for 1 minute, followed by 50 cycles using the following parameters: 98°C for 30 seconds, annealing at 50°C for 30 seconds, and extension at 60°C for 4 minutes. Temperature cycles and times are controlled by a Perkin-Elmer 9600 thermocycler. Extension products are purified using Centriflex™ gel filtration cartridges (Advanced Genetic Technologies Corp., Gaithersburg, MD). Each reaction product is loaded by pipette onto the column, which is centrifuged in a swinging bucket centrifuge (Sorvall model RT6000B tabletop centrifuge) at 1500 x g for 4 minutes at room temperature. Column-purified samples are dried under vacuum for about 40 minutes and dissolved in 5 µl of DNA loading solution (83% deionized formamide, 8.3 mM EDTA, and 1.6 mg/ml Blue Dextran). The samples are heated to 90°C for three minutes and loaded into the gel sample wells for sequence analysis using the ABI377 sequencer. Sequence analysis is performed by importing ABI377 files into the Sequencer program (Gene Codes, Ann Arbor, MI). Generally, sequence reads of up to about 700 bp are obtained. Potential sequencing errors are minimized by obtaining sequence information from both DNA

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

strands and by re-sequencing difficult areas using primers annealing at different locations until all sequencing ambiguities are removed.

Ion17: Cloning of ion channel cDNA**Origene Rapid-Screen™ cDNA Library Panel:**

[000294] A 96-well human adult brain cDNA master plate (LAB-1001) containing plasmid DNA from 5000 clones per well, was obtained from Origene Technologies, Inc, Rockville, MD. The DNA contained in each well was resuspended in 28µl sterile water, and screened by PCR for full-length Ion17. The first PCR analysis was carried out in 25µl volume containing 14.25 µl water, 2.5 µl PCR buffer, 2 µl dNTPs, 0.5 µl of forward primer (5'-CCCTCCGTGTACTACGTCAT) (10 µM) (SEQ ID NO: 79), 0.5 µl of reverse primer (5'-CCTCAGGATCCAGTTCAAGGA) (10 µM) (SEQ ID NO: 80), 5 µl resuspended DNA, and 0.25 µl Taq DNA polymerase (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA). The PCR reaction was carried out using an Applied Biosystems GeneAmp PCR 9700 thermocycler starting with an initial denaturation at 94°C for 3 min, followed by 35 cycles of denature 94°C for 30 sec, anneal at 55°C for 30 sec, and extension at 72°C for 1.5 min, then an extension at 72°C for 5 min. Three positive wells were identified by ethidium bromide-stained agarose gel electrophoresis of the reaction products. A second PCR analysis was carried out on the corresponding 96-well "sub-plates", each of which contained all 5000 clones from the corresponding positive well of the master plate, arrayed at 50 clones per well. These plates contained glycerol stocks of *E. coli* rather than plasmid DNA so that the cells could be diluted and plated out once positive wells were identified. PCR analysis of the 96-well subplates was carried out as described above for the master plate, with the exception that 5µl of glycerol stock was used as the template. One positive well was identified by gel electrophoresis of the reaction products. *E. coli* from that well were plated out by placing 1 µl of glycerol stock cells in 1 ml LB broth, then diluting 0.5, 1, or 4 µl into 50 µl of LB broth. The dilutions were spread on LB/Amp (100µg/ml) plates and incubated overnight at 37°C. PCR analysis of 96 single colonies was carried out as described for the master plate, and LB/Amp cultures of positive colonies were incubated in a incubator/shaker overnight at 37°C and 225 rpm. Plasmid minpreps of the cultures were prepared using QIAprep Spin Miniprep Kit (QIAGEN Inc, Valencia, CA).

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

[000295] The miniprep DNAs were sequenced directly using an ABI310 fluorescence-based sequencer (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA), and the ABI PRISMTM dRhodamine Terminator Cycle Sequencing Ready Reaction DNA Sequencing kit with AmpliTaq DNA FSTM polymerase. Each ABI cycle sequencing reaction contained approximately 0.5 µg of plasmid DNA. Cycle sequencing was performed on an Applied Biosystems 9700 thermalcycler using an initial denaturing step at 96°C for 1 min, followed by 29 cycles: 96°C for 15 sec, anneal at 55°C for 20 sec, and extension at 60°C for 4 min. Extension products were purified using Edge BioSystems (Gaithersburg, MD) gel filtration cartridges. Column-purified samples were dried under vacuum for about 40 min and then resuspended in 14 µl of Template Suppression Reagent (Applied Biosystems). The samples were then denatured for 5 min at 95°C and loaded on the ABI310 for sequence analysis. Sequence analysis was performed by importing ABI310 files into the Sequencher program (Gene Codes, Ann Arbor, MI). Obtaining sequence information from both DNA strands minimized potential errors in the sequence.

Homology Cloning:

[000296] Sequence information from the Origene Ion17 preps was used to make a DNA probe for phage library screening and hybridization. A lambda phage library containing cDNAs cloned into lambda TriplEx phage vector was plated with *E. coli* XL1-blue host cells on 245 mm square plates at a density of 100,000 pfu per plate, and grown overnight at 37°C. Phage plaques were transferred to nylon membranes (Amersham Hybond N, Amersham Pharmacia Biotech Inc, Piscataway, NJ) in duplicate, denatured for 5 min in denaturation solution (0.5 M NaOH, 1.5 M NaCl), renatured for 5 minutes in renaturation solution (1 M Tris pH 7.5, 1.5 M NaCl) and washed briefly in 2X SSC (20X SSC: 3 M NaCl, 0.3 M Na-citrate). Phage DNA was UV auto-crosslinked to the air-dried membranes for approximately 12 sec in a Stratalinker (Stratagene, LaJolla, CA). The DNA-containing membranes were pre-hybridized in ExpressHybTM (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) solution at 60°C for 4 hours, followed by hybridization in ExpressHybTM containing [α^{32} P]dCTP (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech Inc, Piscataway, NJ) labeled DNA probe at 60°C overnight. The probe was labeled using Random Primers DNA Labeling System (Life Technologies, Gaithersburg, MD). Labeled DNA was separated from unincorporated nucleotides using ProbeQuantTM G-50 Micro Columns (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech Inc, Piscataway, NJ). After hybridization the membranes were washed 2 times for 10 min each, then once for 1.5

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

hours in 2X SSC, 0.5% SDS at room temp. Finally, the membranes were washed twice for 1 hour each in 1X SSC, 0.1% SDS at 65°C. Membranes were exposed to Hyperfilm™ (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech Inc, Piscataway, NJ) with an intensifying screen at -70°C for 18 hours. Five regions of positive plaques were isolated from the plates, and re-plated on secondary plates with approximately 1000 plaque forming units per 150-mm plate. Plating, plaque lifts, and hybridization were performed as described above. Three positive individual plaques were isolated from the plates, and re-plated on tertiary plates with approximately 100 plaque forming units per plate. Plating, plaque lifts, and hybridization were again performed as described above. All plaques were positive indicating that each isolation from the secondary plates was a separate, positive clone. BM25.8*E. coli* host cells were used to convert the phage λTriplEx DNA to plasmid pTriplEx DNA. An isolated plaque from each of the tertiary plates was eluted in buffer, then 150 µl of the elution was combined with 200 µl of BM25.8 culture and incubated at 31°C for 30 min. LB broth (400 µl) was added to each and incubated at 31°C and 225 rpm for 1 hour. Ten microliters of each infected cell suspension was spread on LB/carbenicillin plates to obtain isolated bacterial colonies. Plates were incubated at 37°C overnight. Individual colonies were grown up in LB medium and plasmid DNA was isolated using a Qiagen Miniprep Kit according to the manufacturer's instructions.

[000297] Plasmid DNA was sequenced directly using an ABI310 fluorescence-based sequencer (Perkin-Elmer/Applied Biosystems) and the ABI PRISM™ dRhodamine Terminator Cycle Sequencing Ready Reaction DNA Sequencing kit with AmpliTaq DNA FS™ polymerase. Each ABI cycle sequencing reaction contained approximately 0.5 µg of plasmid DNA. Cycle sequencing was performed on an Applied Biosystems 9700 thermalcycler using an initial denaturing at 96°C for 1 min, followed by 29 cycles: 96°C for 15 sec, anneal at 55°C for 20 sec, and extension at 60°C for 4 min. Extension products were purified using Edge BioSystems (Gaithersburg, MD) gel filtration cartridges. Column-purified samples were dried under vacuum for about 40 min and then resuspended in 14 µl of Template Suppression Reagent (Applied Biosystems). The samples were then denatured for 5 min at 95°C and loaded on the ABI310 for sequence analysis. Sequence analysis was performed by importing ABI310 files into the Sequencer program (Gene Codes, Ann Arbor, MI). Potential errors in the sequence were minimized by obtaining sequence information from both DNA strands.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

Ion20

[000298] An apparently truncated form of Ion20 was cloned and compared to published sequences. The closest sequences were THIK-1 and THIK-2 (Rajan *et al.*, J.Biol.Chem 276:10, 7302-7311, 2001). The truncated clone has the same sequence as the published THIK-2 sequence, but the coding region begins at the last amino acid in the first pore domain, which is just before the second transmembrane domain. Therefore, the short form does not contain the first transmembrane domain or the complete first pore domain. SEQ ID NOS:87 and 88 provide nucleotide and amino acid sequences, respectively, for the truncated form of ion20.

Example 4: Northern Blot Analysis

[000299] Ion channel expression patterns can be determined through northern blot analysis of mRNA from different cell and tissue types. Typically, "blots" of isolated mRNA from such cells or tissues are prepared by standard methods or purchased, from commercial suppliers, and are subsequently probed with nucleotide probes representing a fragment of the polynucleotide encoding the ion channel polypeptide.

[000300] Those skilled in the art are familiar with standard PCR protocols for the generation of suitable probes using pairs of sense and antisense orientation oligonucleotide primers derived from SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39. During the PCR process, the probe is labeled radioactively with the use of $\alpha^{32}\text{P}$ -dCTP by Rediprime™ DNA labeling system (Amersham Pharmacia) so as to permit detection during analysis. The probe is further purified on a Nick Column (Amersham Pharmacia).

[000301] A multiple human tissue northern blot from Clontech (Human II # 7767-1) is used in hybridization reactions with the probe to determine which tissues express ion channels. Pre-hybridization is carried out at 42°C for 4 hours in 5x SSC, 1x Denhardt's reagent, 0.1% SDS, 50% formamide, 250 µg/ml salmon sperm DNA. Hybridization is performed overnight at 42°C in the same mixture with the addition of about 1.5×10^6 cpm/ml of labeled probe. The filters are washed several times at 42°C in 0.2x SSC, 0.1% SDS. Filters were exposed to Kodak XAR film (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N.Y., USA) with an intensifying screen at -80°C, allowing analysis of mRNA expression.

Example 5: Expression of Ion Channel Polypeptides in Mammalian Cells

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

1. Expression of ion channel polypeptides in HEK-293 cells

[000302] For expression of ion channel polypeptides in mammalian cells HEK-293 (transformed human, primary embryonic kidney cells), a plasmid bearing the relevant ion channel coding sequence is prepared, using vector pCDNA6 (Invitrogen). Vector pCDNA6 contains the CMV promoter and a blasticidin resistant gene for selection of stable transfectants. Many other vectors can be used containing, for example, different promoters, epitope tags for detection and/or purification of the protein, and resistance genes. The forward primer for amplification of this ion channel polypeptide encoding cDNA is determined by procedures as well known in the art and preferably contains a 5' extension of nucleotides to introduce a restriction cloning site not present in the ion channel cDNA sequence, for example, a *HindIII* restriction site and nucleotides matching the ion channel nucleotide sequence. The reverse primer is also determined by procedures known in the art and preferably contains a 5' extension of nucleotides to introduce a restriction cloning site not present in the ion channel cDNA sequence, for example, an *XhoI* restriction site, and nucleotides corresponding to the reverse complement of the ion channel nucleotide sequence. The PCR conditions are determined by the physical properties of the oligonucleotide primer and the length of the ion channel gene. The PCR product is gel purified and cloned into the *HindIII*-*XhoI* sites of the vector.

[000303] The plasmid DNA is purified using a Qiagen plasmid mini-prep kit and transfected into, for example, HEK-293 cells using DOTAP transfection media (Boehringer Mannheim, Indianapolis, IN). Transiently transfected cells are tested for ion channel activity and expression after 24-48 hours by established techniques of electrophysiology. Electrophysiology, A Practical Approach, Wallis, ed., IRL Press at Oxford University Press, (1993), and Voltage and patch Clamping with Microelectrodes, Smith, *et al.*, eds., Waverly Press, Inc for the American Physiology Society (1985). This provides one means by which ion channel activity can be characterized.

[000304] DNA is purified using Qiagen chromatography columns and transfected into HEK-293 cells using DOTAP transfection media (Boehringer Mannheim, Indianapolis, IN). Transiently transfected cells are tested for expression after 24 hours of transfection, using Western blots probed with anti-His and anti-ion channel peptide antibodies. Permanently transfected cells are selected with Zeocin and propagated. Production of the recombinant

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

protein is detected from both cells and media by western blots probed with anti-His, anti-Myc or anti-ion channel peptide antibodies.

2. Expression of ion channel polypeptides in COS cells

[000305] For expression of ion channel polypeptides in COS7 cells, a polynucleotide molecule having a nucleotide of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, or complementary nucleotide sequences thereof, can be cloned into vector p3-Cl. This vector is a pUC18-derived plasmid that contains the HCMV (human cytomegalovirus) intron located upstream from the bGH (bovine growth hormone) polyadenylation sequence and a multiple cloning site. In addition, the plasmid contains the dhfr (dihydrofolate reductase) gene which provides selection in the presence of the drug methotrexate (MTX) for selection of stable transformants. Many other vectors can be used containing, for example, different promoters, epitope tags for detection and/or purification of the protein, and resistance genes.

[000306] The forward primer is determined by procedures known in the art and preferably contains a 5' extension which introduces an *XbaI* restriction site for cloning, followed by nucleotides which correspond to a nucleotide sequence given in SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, or portion thereof. The reverse primer is also determined by methods well known in the art and preferably contains a 5'-extension of nucleotides which introduces a *Sall* cloning site followed by nucleotides which correspond to the reverse complement of a nucleotide sequence given in SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, or portion thereof.

[000307] The PCR consists of an initial denaturation step of 5 min at 95°C, 30 cycles of 30 sec denaturation at 95°C, 30 sec annealing at 58°C and 30 sec extension at 72°C, followed by 5 min extension at 72°C. The PCR product is gel purified and ligated into the *XbaI* and *Sall* sites of vector p3-Cl. This construct is transformed into *E. coli* cells for amplification and DNA purification. The DNA is purified with Qiagen chromatography columns and transfected into COS 7 cells using Lipofectamine™ reagent (Gibco/BRL), following the manufacturer's protocols. Forty-eight and 72 hours after transfection, the media and the cells are tested for recombinant protein expression.

[000308] Ion channel polypeptides expressed in cultured COS cells can be purified by disrupting cells via homogenization and purifying membranes by centrifugation, solubilizing the protein using a suitable detergent, and purifying the protein by, for

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

example, chromatography. Purified ion channel is concentrated to 0.5 mg/ml in an Amicon concentrator fitted with a YM-10 membrane and stored at -80°C.

Example 6: Expression of Ion Channel Polypeptides in Insect Cells

[000309] For expression of ion channel polypeptides in a baculovirus system, a polynucleotide molecule having a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, or a portion thereof, or complement thereof, is amplified by PCR. The forward primer is determined by methods known in the art and preferably constitutes a 5' extension adding a *NdeI* cloning site, followed by nucleotides which corresponding to a nucleotide sequence provided in SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, or a portion thereof. The reverse primer is also determined by methods known in the art and preferably constitutes a 5' extension which introduces a *KpnI* cloning site, followed by nucleotides which correspond to the reverse complement of a nucleotide sequence provided in SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, or a portion thereof.

[000310] The PCR product is gel purified, digested with *NdeI* and *KpnI*, and cloned into the corresponding sites of vector pACHTL-A (PharMingen, San Diego, CA). The pACHTL expression vector contains the strong polyhedrin promoter of the *Autographa californica* nuclear polyhedrosis virus (AcMNPV), and a 10XHis tag upstream from the multiple cloning site. A protein kinase site for phosphorylation and a thrombin site for excision of the recombinant protein preceding the multiple cloning site is also present. Of course, many other baculovirus vectors can be used in place of pACHTL-A, such as pAc373, pVL941 and pAcIM1. Other suitable vectors for the expression of ion channel polypeptides can be used, provided that such vector constructs include appropriately located signals for transcription, translation, and trafficking, such as an in-frame AUG and a signal peptide, as required. Such vectors are described in Luckow *et al*, *Virology*, 1989, 170, 31-39, among others.

[000311] The virus is grown and isolated using standard baculovirus expression methods, such as those described in Summers *et al.*, *A Manual of Methods for Baculovirus Vectors and Insect Cell Culture Procedures*, Texas Agricultural Experimental Station Bulletin No. 1555 (1987).

[000312] In a preferred embodiment, pACHTL-A containing the gene encoding the ion channel polypeptides is introduced into baculovirus using the "BaculoGold" transfection

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

kit (Pharmingen, San Diego, CA) using methods provided by the manufacturer. Individual virus isolates are analyzed for protein production by radiolabeling infected cells with ^{35}S -methionine at 24 hours post infection. Infected cells are harvested at 48 hours post infection, and the labeled proteins are visualized by SDS-PAGE autoradiography. Viruses exhibiting high expression levels can be isolated and used for scaled up expression.

[000313] For expression of the ion channel polypeptides in Sf9 insect cells, a polynucleotide molecule having a sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, or a portion thereof, is amplified by PCR using the primers and methods described above for baculovirus expression. The ion channel polypeptide encoding cDNA insert is cloned into vector pAcHLT-A (Pharmingen), between the *NdeI* and *KpnI* sites (after elimination of an internal *NdeI* site). DNA is purified using Qiagen chromatography columns. Preliminary Western blot experiments from non-purified plaques are tested for the presence of the recombinant protein of the expected size which reacts with the poly-His tag antibody. Because ion channel polypeptides are integral membrane proteins, preparation of the protein sample is facilitated using detergent extraction. Results are confirmed after further purification and expression optimization in HiG5 insect cells.

Example 7: Interaction Trap/Two-Hybrid System

[000314] In order to assay for ion channel polypeptide-interacting proteins, the interaction trap/two-hybrid library screening method can be used. This assay was first described in Fields, *et al.*, *Nature*, 1989, 340, 245, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. A protocol is published in *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology* 1999, John Wiley & Sons, NY, and Ausubel, F.M. *et al.* 1992, *Short Protocols in Molecular Biology*, 4th ed., Greene and Wiley-Interscience, NY, both of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety. Kits are available from Clontech, Palo Alto, CA (Matchmaker Two Hybrid System 3).

[000315] A fusion of the nucleotide sequences encoding all or a partial ion channel polypeptide and the yeast transcription factor GAL4 DNA-binding domain (DNA-BD) is constructed in an appropriate plasmid (*i.e.*, pGBKT7), using standard subcloning techniques. Similarly, a GAL4 active domain (AD) fusion library is constructed in a second plasmid (*i.e.*, pGADT7) from cDNA of potential ion channel polypeptide-binding proteins (for protocols on forming cDNA libraries, see Sambrook *et al.*, *supra*. The DNA-

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

BD/ ion channel fusion construct is verified by sequencing, and tested for autonomous reporter gene activation and cell toxicity, both of which would prevent a successful two-hybrid analysis. Similar controls are performed with the AD/library fusion construct to ensure expression in host cells and lack of transcriptional activity. Yeast cells are transformed (*ca.* 10^5 transformants/mg DNA) with both the ion channel and library fusion plasmids according to standard procedure (Ausubel, *et al., supra*). In vivo binding of DNA-BD/ ion channel with AD/library proteins results in transcription of specific yeast plasmid reporter genes (*i.e.*, lacZ, HIS3, ADE2, LEU2). Yeast cells are plated on nutrient-deficient media to screen for expression of reporter genes. Colonies are dually assayed for β -galactosidase activity upon growth in Xgal (5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indolyl- β -D-galactoside) supplemented media (filter assay for β -galactosidase activity is described in Breeden, *et al.*, *Cold Spring Harb. Symp. Quant. Biol.*, 1985, 50, 643, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety). Positive AD-library plasmids are rescued from transformants and reintroduced into the original yeast strain as well as other strains containing unrelated DNA-BD fusion proteins to confirm specific ion channel polypeptide/library protein interactions. Insert DNA is sequenced to verify the presence of an open reading frame fused to GAL4 AD and to determine the identity of the ion channel polypeptide-binding protein.

Example 8: FRET Analysis of Protein-Protein Interactions Involving Ion Channel Polypeptides

[000316] In order to assay for ion channel polypeptide-interacting proteins, fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET) methods can be used. An example of this type of assay is described in Mahajan NP, *et al.*, *Nature Biotechnology*, 1998, 16, 547, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. This assay is based on the fact that when two fluorescent moieties having the appropriate excitation/emission properties are brought into close proximity, the donor fluorophore, when excited, can transfer its energy to the acceptor fluorophore whose emission is measured. The emission spectrum of the donor must overlap with the absorption spectrum of the acceptor while overlaps between the two absorption spectra and between the two emission spectra, respectively, should be minimized. An example of a useful donor/acceptor pair is Cyan Fluorescent Protein

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

(CFP)/Yellow Fluorescent Protein (YFP) (Tsien, RY (1998), *Annual Rev Biochem* 67, 509-544, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety).

[000317] A fusion of the nucleotide sequences encoding whole or partial ion channel polypeptides and CFP is constructed in an appropriate plasmid, using standard subcloning techniques. Similarly, a nucleotide encoding a YFP fusion of the possibly interacting target protein is constructed in a second plasmid. The CFP/ion channel polypeptide fusion construct is verified by sequencing. Similar controls are performed with the YFP/target protein construct. The expression of each protein can be monitored using fluorescence techniques (*e.g.*, fluorescence microscopy or fluorescence spectroscopy). Host cells are transformed with both the CFP/ ion channel polypeptide and YFP/target protein fusion plasmids according to standard procedure. *In situ* interactions between CFP/ion channel polypeptide and the YFP/target protein are detected by monitoring the YFP fluorescence after exciting the CFP fluorophore. The fluorescence is monitored using fluorescence microscopy or fluorescence spectroscopy. In addition, changes in the interaction due to *e.g.*, external stimuli are measured using time-resolved fluorescence techniques.

[000318] Alternatively, a YFP fusion library may be constructed from cDNA of potential ion channel polypeptide-binding proteins (for protocols on forming cDNA libraries, see Sambrook *et al.*, *supra*). Host cells are transformed with both the CFP/ion channel polypeptide and YFP fusion library plasmids. Clones exhibiting FRET are then isolated and the protein interacting with an ion channel polypeptide is identified by rescuing and sequencing the DNA encoding the YFP/target fusion protein.

Example 9: Assays to Identify Modulators of Ion Channel Activity

[000319] Set forth below are several nonlimiting assays for identifying modulators (agonists and antagonists) of ion channel activity. Although the following assays typically measure calcium flux, it is contemplated that measurement of other ions may be made. Among the modulators that can be identified by these assays are natural ligand compounds of the ion channel; synthetic analogs and derivatives of natural ligands; antibodies, antibody fragments, and/or antibody-like compounds derived from natural antibodies or from antibody-like combinatorial libraries; and/or synthetic compounds identified by high-throughput screening of libraries; and the like. All modulators that bind ion channel are useful for identifying such ion channels in tissue samples (*e.g.*, for diagnostic purposes,

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

pathological purposes, and the like). Agonist and antagonist modulators are useful for up-regulating and down-regulating ion channel activity, respectively, to treat disease states characterized by abnormal levels of ion channels. The assays may be performed using single putative modulators, and/or may be performed using a known agonist in combination with candidate antagonists (or visa versa).

A. Aequorin Assays

[000320] In one assay, cells (*e.g.*, CHO cells) are transiently co-transfected with both an ion channel expression construct and a construct that encodes the photoprotein apoaequorin. In the presence of the cofactor coelenterazine, apoaequorin will emit a measurable luminescence that is proportional to the amount of intracellular (cytoplasmic) free calcium. (See generally, Cobbold, *et al.* "Aequorin measurements of cytoplasmic free calcium," *In*: McCormack J.G. and Cobbold P.H., eds., *Cellular Calcium: A Practical Approach*. Oxford: IRL Press (1991); Stables *et al.*, *Analytical Biochemistry* 252: 115-26 (1997); and Haugland, *Handbook of Fluorescent Probes and Research Chemicals*. Sixth edition. Eugene OR: Molecular Probes (1996).), each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[000321] In one exemplary assay, ion channel nucleic acid is subcloned into the commercial expression vector pzeoSV2 (Invitrogen) and transiently co-transfected along with a construct that encodes the photoprotein apoaequorin (Molecular Probes, Eugene, OR) into CHO cells using the transfection reagent FuGENE 6 (Boehringer-Mannheim) and the transfection protocol provided in the product insert.

[000322] The cells are cultured for 24 hours at 37°C in MEM (Gibco/BRL, Gaithersburg, MD) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum, 2 mM glutamine, 10 U/ml penicillin and 10 µg/ml streptomycin, at which time the medium is changed to serum-free MEM containing 5 µM coelenterazine (Molecular Probes, Eugene, OR). Culturing is then continued for two additional hours at 37°C. Subsequently, cells are detached from the plate using VERSENE (Gibco/BRL), washed, and resuspended at 200,000 cells/ml in serum-free MEM.

[000323] Dilutions of candidate ion channel modulator compounds are prepared in serum-free MEM and dispensed into wells of an opaque 96-well assay plate at 50 µl/well. Plates are then loaded onto an MLX microtiter plate luminometer (Dynex Technologies, Inc., Chantilly, VA). The instrument is programmed to dispense 50 µl cell suspensions into each

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

well, one well at a time, and immediately read luminescence for 15 seconds. Dose response curves for the candidate modulators are constructed using the area under the curve for each light signal peak. Data are analyzed with SlideWrite, using the equation for a one-site ligand, and EC₅₀ values are obtained. Changes in luminescence caused by the compounds are considered indicative of modulatory activity.

B. Intracellular calcium measurement using FLIPR

[000324] Changes in intracellular calcium levels are another recognized indicator of ion channel activity, and such assays can be employed to screen for modulators of ion channel activity. For example, CHO cells stably transfected with an ion channel expression vector are plated at a density of 4×10^4 cells/well in Packard black-walled, 96-well plates specially designed to discriminate fluorescence signals emanating from the various wells on the plate. The cells are incubated for 60 minutes at 37°C in modified Dulbecco's PBS (D-PBS) containing 36 mg/L pyruvate and 1 g/L glucose with the addition of 1% fetal bovine serum and one of four calcium indicator dyes (Fluo-3™ AM, Fluo-4™ AM, Calcium Green™-1 AM, or Oregon Green™ 488 BAPTA-1 AM), each at a concentration of 4μM. Plates are washed once with modified D-PBS without 1% fetal bovine serum and incubated for 10 minutes at 37°C to remove residual dye from the cellular membrane. In addition, a series of washes with modified D-PBS without 1% fetal bovine serum is performed immediately prior to activation of the calcium response.

[000325] A calcium response is initiated by the addition of one or more candidate receptor agonist compounds, calcium ionophore A23187 (10μM; positive control), or ATP (4μM; positive control). Fluorescence is measured by Molecular Device's FLIPR with an argon laser (excitation at 488nm). (See, *e.g.*, Kuntzweiler *et al.*, Drug Development Research, 44(1):14-20 (1998)). The F-stop for the detector camera was set at 2.5 and the length of exposure was 0.4 milliseconds. Basal fluorescence of cells was measured for 20 seconds prior to addition of candidate agonist, ATP, or A23187, and the basal fluorescence level was subtracted from the response signal. The calcium signal is measured for approximately 200 seconds, taking readings every two seconds. Calcium ionophore A23187 and ATP increase the calcium signal 200% above baseline levels.

C. Extracellular Acidification Rate

[000326] In yet another assay, the effects of candidate modulators of ion channel activity are assayed by monitoring extracellular changes in pH induced by the test compounds. (See,

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

e.g., Dunlop *et al.*, Journal of Pharmacological and Toxicological Methods 40(1):47-55 (1998).) In one embodiment, CHO cells transfected with an ion channel expression vector are seeded into 12 mm capsule cups (Molecular Devices Corp.) at 4×10^5 cells/cup in MEM supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum, 2mM L-glutamine, 10 U/ml penicillin, and 10 µg/ml streptomycin. The cells are incubated in this medium at 37°C in 5% CO₂ for 24 hours.

[000327] Extracellular acidification rates are measured using a Cytosensor microphysiometer (Molecular Devices Corp.). The capsule cups are loaded into the sensor chambers of the microphysiometer and the chambers are perfused with running buffer (bicarbonate-free MEM supplemented with 4mM L-glutamine, 10 units/ml penicillin, 10 µg/ml streptomycin, 26mM NaCl) at a flow rate of 100µl/minute. Candidate agonists or other agents are diluted into the running buffer and perfused through a second fluid path. During each 60-second pump cycle, the pump is run for 38 seconds and is off for the remaining 22 seconds. The pH of the running buffer in the sensor chamber is recorded during the cycle from 43-58 seconds, and the pump is re-started at 60 seconds to start the next cycle. The rate of acidification of the running buffer during the recording time is calculated by the Cytosoft program. Changes in the rate of acidification are calculated by subtracting the baseline value (the average of 4 rate measurements immediately before addition of a modulator candidate) from the highest rate measurement obtained after addition of a modulator candidate. The selected instrument detects 61mV/pH unit. Modulators that act as agonists of the ion channel result in an increase in the rate of extracellular acidification compared to the rate in the absence of agonist. This response is blocked by modulators which act as antagonists of the ion channel.

Example 10: High throughput screening for modulators of ion channels using FLIPR

[000328] One method to identify compounds that modulate the activity of an ion channel polypeptide is through the use of the FLIPR Fluorometric Imaging Plate Reader system. This system was developed by Dr. Vince Groppi of the Pharmacia Corporation to perform cell-based, high-throughput screening (HTS) assays measuring, for example, membrane potential. Changes in plasma membrane potential correlate with the modulation of ion channels as ions move into or out of the cell. The FLIPR system measures such changes in membrane potential. This is accomplished by loading cells expressing an ion channel gene

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

with a cell-membrane permeant fluorescent indicator dye suitable for measuring changes in membrane potential such as diBAC (bis-(1,3-dibutylbarbituric acid) pentamethine oxonol, Molecular Probes). Thus the modulation of ion channel activity is assessed with FLIPR and detected as changes in the emission spectrum of the diBAC dye.

[000329] As an example, COS cells that have been transfected with an ion channel gene of interest are bathed in diBAC. Due to the presence of both endogenous potassium channels in the cells as well as the transfected channel, the addition of 30mM extracellular potassium causes membrane depolarization which results in an increase in diBAC uptake by the cell, and thus an overall increase in fluorescence. When cells are treated with a potassium channel opener, such as chromakalim, the membrane is hyper-polarized, causing a net outflow of diBAC, and thus a reduction in fluorescence. In this manner the effect of unknown test compounds on membrane potential can be assessed using this assay.

Example 11: Chimeric Receptors

[000330] A chimeric receptor can be used to measure the activity of ligand binding when the ligand's native receptor activity is not amenable to easy measurement. Such chimera may consist of a ligand-binding domain of one receptor fused to the pore-forming domain of another receptor. A useful example of such a chimera can be found in WO 00/73431 A2.

[000331] The transmembrane domain of ion-17 (SEQ ID NO:35) can be fused, for example, with the extracellular domain of the alpha7 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor to form a chimeric receptor that binds alpha7 receptor ligands but passes current like that of ion-17. To generate this chimera, PCR primers are designed to amplify the 5' region of the alpha7 receptor (GenBank accession number U62436) with a region of overlap with ion-17 on the 3'-most primer.

[000332] PCR is performed using the appropriate cDNA clone as a template using Platinum Taq polymerase (Life Technologies, Gaithersburg, MD) according to the manufacturer's instructions. The PCR products from these two reactions are then diluted 1:1000 and pooled in a second PCR mixture with appropriately designed primers to generate the final chimeric cDNA by splice-overlap PCR. These primers also add an *EcoRI* restriction site to the 5' end and a *NotI* site to the 3' end to facilitate subcloning into pcDNA3.1 (Invitrogen). The PCR product is ligated into pcDNA3.1 and transformed into competent *E. coli* (Life Technologies, Gaithersburg, MD). Isolated *E. coli* colonies selected on ampicillin-

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

containing medium are isolated and expanded. The DNA from the plasmid in *E. coli* is isolated and sequenced to verify that the expected sequences are obtained. The DNA is then transformed into mammalian cells such as SH-EP1 cells using cationic lipid transfection reagent. Cells that are stably transformed are selected in the presence of 800 micrograms/ml geneticin. These cells are then assayed as described *supra* for changes in intracellular calcium or changes in membrane potential in response to ligands, *e.g.* nicotine.

EXAMPLE 12: TISSUE EXPRESSION PROFILING

[000333] Tissue specific expression of the cDNA encoding ion15, ion17, and ion19 was detected using a PCR-based method. Multiple Choice™ first strand cDNAs (OriGene Technologies, Rockville, MD) from 12 human tissues were serially diluted over a 3-log range and arrayed into a multi-well PCR plate. This array was used to generate a comprehensive expression profile of the putative ion channel in human tissues. Human tissues arrayed include: brain, heart, kidney, peripheral blood leukocytes, liver, lung, muscle, ovary, prostate, small intestine, spleen and testis.

[000334] Tissue specific expression of cDNAs encoding other ion-x may be accomplished using similar methods.

Ion-15

[000335] PCR primers were designed based on the sequence of provided herein as SEQ ID NO:34. The forward primer used was:

5' GGGAATATTGCTCCGAGCACT 3', (SEQ ID NO:81), corresponding to base pairs 526 through 546 of SEQ ID NO:34. The reverse primer used was:

5' CCACTCTTGCAATGCTTTTCCCA 3', (SEQ ID NO:82), corresponding to base pairs 667 through 645 of SEQ ID NO:34. This primer set primes the synthesis of a 141 base pair fragment in the presence of the appropriate cDNA. Primers were synthesized by Genosys Corp., The Woodlands, TX. PCR reactions were assembled using the components of the Expand Hi-Fi PCR System™ (Roche Molecular Biochemicals, Indianapolis, IN). Twenty-five microliters of the PCR reaction mixture was added to each well of the RapidScan PCR plate. The plate was placed in a GeneAmp 9700 PCR thermocycler (Perkin Elmer Applied Biosystems). The following cycling program was executed: Pre-soak at (94° for 3min.) followed by 35 cycles of [(94° for 45 sec.) (52.5° C

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

for 2 min.) (72° for 45 sec.)). PCR reaction products were then separated and analyzed by electrophoresis on a 2.0% agarose gel stained with ethidium bromide.

[000336] Ion15 was expressed in the brain, fetal brain, kidney, lung, muscle, testis, heart, liver, small intestine, spleen, and peripheral blood leukocytes. Expression of SEQ ID NO: 1 in the brain, fetal brain, kidney, lung, muscle, testis, heart, liver, small intestine, spleen, and peripheral blood leukocytes provides an indication that this channel could be used as a target to treat neurological and psychiatric disorders, cardiomyopathies or arrhythmias, asthma and other lung diseases, inflammation, smooth muscle proliferation, and spasm, among other diseases and disorders.

Ion17

[000337] PCR primers were designed based on the sequence of ion 17 provided herein as SEQ ID NO:35. The forward primer used was:

5' CCCTCCGTGTACTACGTCAT 3', (SEQ ID NO:83), corresponding to base pairs 526 through 546 of SEQ ID NO:35. The reverse primer used was:

5' CCTCAGGATCCAGTTCAAGGA 3', (SEQ ID NO:84), corresponding to base pairs 667 through 645 of SEQ ID NO:35. This primer set primes the synthesis of a 302 base pair fragment in the presence of the appropriate cDNA. Primers were synthesized by Genosys Corp., The Woodlands, TX. PCR reactions were assembled using the components of the Expand Hi-Fi PCR System™ (Roche Molecular Biochemicals, Indianapolis, IN). Twenty-five microliters of the PCR reaction mixture was added to each well of the RapidScan PCR plate. The plate was placed in a GeneAmp 9700 PCR thermocycler (Perkin Elmer Applied Biosystems). The following cycling program was executed: Pre-soak at (94° for 3min.) followed by 35 cycles of [(94° for 45 sec.)(52.5° C for 2 min.) (72° for 45 sec.)). PCR reaction products were then separated and analyzed by electrophoresis on a 2.0% agarose gel stained with ethidium bromide.

[000338] Ion17 was expressed in the retina, brain, fetal brain, kidney, and testis. Expression of SEQ ID NO:1 in the retina, brain, fetal brain, kidney, and testis provides an indication that this channel could be used as a target to treat neurological and psychiatric disorders, macular degeneration and other diseases of the eye, hypertension, and reoriductive disorders, among other diseases and disorders.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

Ion19

[000339] PCR primers were designed based on the sequence of ion 19 provided herein as SEQ ID NO:36. The forward primer used was:

[000340] 5' GCTATGGCTACATCTACCCCGT 3', (SEQ ID NO:85), corresponding to base pairs 353 through 374 of SEQ ID NO:36. The reverse primer used was:

[000341] 5' TGCCAGGATGTCGCCTGTGT 3', (SEQ ID NO:86), corresponding to base pairs 449 through 468 of SEQ ID NO:36. This primer set primes the synthesis of a 116 base pair fragment in the presence of the appropriate cDNA. Primers were synthesized by Genosys Corp., The Woodlands, TX. PCR reactions were assembled using the components of the Amplitaq Gold PCR (Perkin-Elmer). Twenty-five microliters of the PCR reaction mixture was added to each well of the Multiple ChoiceTM first strand cDNAs PCR plate described above. The plate was placed in a GeneAmp 9600 PCR thermocycler (Perkin Elmer Applied Biosystems). The following cycling program was executed: Pre-soak at (94°C for 10min.) followed by 35 cycles of [(94°C for 30 sec.)(55°C for 30sec.) (72°C for 1min.)]. PCR reaction products were then separated and analyzed by electrophoresis on a 2.0% agarose gel stained with ethidium bromide.

[000342] Ion19 was expressed in the fetal brain, heart, and muscle. Expression of SEQ ID NO: 1 in the fetal brain, heart, and muscle provides an indication that this channel could be used as a target to treat neurological and psychiatric disorders, cardiomyopathies or arrhythmias, asthma and other lung diseases, inflammation, smooth muscle proliferation, and spasm, among other diseases and disorders.

[000343] As those skilled in the art will appreciate, numerous changes and modifications may be made to the preferred embodiments of the invention without departing from the spirit of the invention. It is intended that all such variations fall within the scope of the invention. The entire disclosure of each publication cited herein is hereby incorporated by reference.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

What is claimed is:

1. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence homologous to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, said nucleic acid molecule encoding at least a portion of ion-x.
2. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 comprising a sequence that encodes a polypeptide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78.
3. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 comprising a sequence homologous to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39.
4. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39.
5. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 wherein said nucleic acid molecule is DNA.
6. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 wherein said nucleic acid molecule is RNA.
7. An expression vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 1 to 4.
8. The expression vector of claim 7 wherein said nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39.
9. The expression vector of claim 7 wherein said vector is a plasmid.
10. The expression vector of claim 7 wherein said vector is a viral particle.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

11. The expression vector of claim 10 wherein said vector is selected from the group consisting of adenoviruses, baculoviruses, parvoviruses, herpesviruses, poxviruses, adeno-associated viruses, Semliki Forest viruses, vaccinia viruses, and retroviruses.
12. The expression vector of claim 7 wherein said nucleic acid molecule is operably connected to a promoter selected from the group consisting of simian virus 40, mouse mammary tumor virus, long terminal repeat of human immunodeficiency virus, maloney virus, cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, Epstein Barr virus, rous sarcoma virus, human actin, human myosin, human hemoglobin, human muscle creatine, and human metallothionein.
13. A host cell transformed with an expression vector of claim 8.
14. The transformed host cell of claim 13 wherein said cell is a bacterial cell.
15. The transformed host cell of claim 14 wherein said bacterial cell is *E. coli*.
16. The transformed host cell of claim 13 wherein said cell is yeast.
17. The transformed host cell of claim 16 wherein said yeast is *S. cerevisiae*.
18. The transformed host cell of claim 13 wherein said cell is an insect cell.
19. The transformed host cell of claim 18 wherein said insect cell is *S. frugiperda*.
20. The transformed host cell of claim 13 wherein said cell is a mammalian cell.
21. The transformed host cell of claim 20 wherein mammalian cell is selected from the group consisting of chinese hamster ovary cells, HeLa cells, African green monkey kidney cells, human HEK-293 cells, and murine 3T3 fibroblasts

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

22. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising at least 10 nucleotides, said nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence complementary to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39.
23. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 22 wherein said molecule is an antisense oligonucleotide directed to a region of a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39.
24. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 23 wherein said oligonucleotide is directed to a regulatory region of a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39.
25. A composition comprising a nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 1 to 4 or 22 and an acceptable carrier or diluent.
26. A composition comprising a recombinant expression vector of claim 7 and an acceptable carrier or diluent.
27. A method of producing a polypeptide that comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78, said method comprising the steps of:
- a) introducing a recombinant expression vector of claim 7 into a compatible host cell;
 - b) growing said host cell under conditions for expression of said polypeptide; and
 - c) recovering said polypeptide.
28. The method of claim 27 wherein said host cell is lysed and said polypeptide is recovered from the lysate of said host cell.
29. The method of claim 27 wherein said polypeptide is recovered by purifying the culture medium without lysing said host cell.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

30. An isolated polypeptide encoded by a nucleic acid molecule of claim 1.
31. The polypeptide of claim 30 wherein said polypeptide comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78.
32. The polypeptide of claim 30 wherein said polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence homologous to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78.
33. The polypeptide of claim 30 wherein said sequence homologous to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78, comprises at least one conservative amino acid substitution compared to the sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78.
34. The polypeptide of claim 30 wherein said polypeptide comprises an allelic variant of a polypeptide with a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78.
35. A composition comprising a polypeptide of claim 30 and an acceptable carrier or diluent.
36. An isolated antibody which binds to an epitope on a polypeptide of claim 30.
37. The antibody of claim 36 wherein said antibody is a monoclonal antibody.
38. A composition comprising an antibody of claim 36 and an acceptable carrier or diluent.
39. A method of inducing an immune response in a mammal against a polypeptide of claim 30 comprising administering to said mammal an amount of said polypeptide sufficient to induce said immune response.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

40. A method for identifying a compound which binds ion-x comprising the steps of:

- a) contacting ion-x with a compound; and
- b) determining whether said compound binds ion-x.

41. The method of claim 40 wherein the ion-x comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78.

42. The method of claim 40 wherein binding of said compound to ion-x is determined by a protein binding assay.

43. The method of claim 40 wherein said protein binding assay is selected from the group consisting of a gel-shift assay, Western blot, radiolabeled competition assay, phage based expression cloning, co-fractionation by chromatography, co-precipitation, cross linking, interaction trap/two-hybrid analysis, southwestern analysis, and ELISA.

44. A compound identified by the method of claim 40.

45. A method for identifying a compound which binds a nucleic acid molecule encoding ion-x comprising the steps of:

- a) contacting said nucleic acid molecule encoding ion-x with a compound; and
- b) determining whether said compound binds said nucleic acid molecule.

46. The method of claim 45 wherein binding is determined by a gel-shift assay.

47. A compound identified by the method of claim 45.

48. A method for identifying a compound which modulates the activity of ion-x comprising the steps of:

- a) contacting ion-x with a compound; and

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

- b) determining whether ion-x activity has been modulated.

49. The method of claim 48 wherein the ion-x comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78.

50. The method of claim 48 wherein said activity is neuropeptide binding.

51. The method of claim 48 wherein said activity is neuropeptide signaling.

52. A compound identified by the method of claim 48.

53. A method of identifying an animal homolog of ion-x comprising the steps:

- a) comparing the nucleic acid sequences of the animal with a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39; and
- b) identifying nucleic acid sequences of the animal that are homologous to said sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39.

54. The method of claim 53 wherein comparing the nucleic acid sequences of the animal with a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, is performed by DNA hybridization.

55. The method of claim 53 wherein comparing the nucleic acid sequences of the animal with a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:39, is performed by computer homology search.

56. A method of screening a human subject to diagnose a disorder affecting the brain or genetic predisposition therefor, comprising the steps of:

- (a) assaying nucleic acid of a human subject to determine a presence or an absence of a mutation altering an amino acid sequence, expression, or biological activity of at least one ion channel that is expressed in the brain, wherein the ion channel comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

NO:78, and allelic variants thereof, and wherein the nucleic acid corresponds to a gene encoding the ion channel; and

(b) diagnosing the disorder or predisposition from the presence or absence of said mutation, wherein the presence of a mutation altering the amino acid sequence, expression, or biological activity of the ion channel correlates with an increased risk of developing the disorder.

57. A method according to claim 56, wherein the assaying step comprises at least one procedure selected from the group consisting of:

a) comparing nucleotide sequences from the human subject and reference sequences and determining a difference of at least a nucleotide of at least one codon between the nucleotide sequences from the human subject that encodes an ion-x allele and an ion-x reference sequence;

(b) performing a hybridization assay to determine whether nucleic acid from the human subject has a nucleotide sequence identical to or different from one or more reference sequences;

(c) performing a polynucleotide migration assay to determine whether nucleic acid from the human subject has a nucleotide sequence identical to or different from one or more reference sequences; and

(d) performing a restriction endonuclease digestion to determine whether nucleic acid from the human subject has a nucleotide sequence identical to or different from one or more reference sequences.

58. A method of screening for an ion-x mental disorder genotype in a human patient, comprising the steps of:

(a) providing a biological sample comprising nucleic acid from said patient, said nucleic acid including sequences corresponding to alleles of ion-x; and

(b) detecting the presence of one or more mutations in the ion-x alleles;

wherein the presence of a mutation in an ion-x allele is indicative of a mental disorder genotype.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

59. The method according to claim 58 wherein said biological sample is a cell sample.
60. The method according to claim 58 wherein said nucleic acid is DNA.
61. The method according to claim 58 wherein said nucleic acid is RNA.
62. A kit for screening a human subject to diagnose a mental disorder or a genetic predisposition therefor, comprising, in association:
- (a) an oligonucleotide useful as a probe for identifying polymorphisms in a human ion-x gene, the oligonucleotide comprising 6-50 nucleotides in a sequence that is identical or complementary to a sequence of a wild type human ion-x coding sequence, except for one sequence difference selected from the group consisting of a nucleotide addition, a nucleotide deletion, or nucleotide substitution; and
 - (b) a media packaged with the oligonucleotide, said media containing information for identifying polymorphisms that correlate with a mental disorder or a genetic predisposition therefor, the polymorphisms being identifiable using the oligonucleotide as a probe.
63. A method of identifying an ion channel allelic variant that correlates with a mental disorder, comprising steps of:
- (a) providing a biological sample comprising nucleic acid from a human patient diagnosed with a mental disorder, or from the patient's genetic progenitors or progeny;
 - (b) detecting in the nucleic acid the presence of one or more mutations in an ion channel that is expressed in the brain, wherein the ion channel comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78, and allelic variants thereof, and wherein the nucleic acid includes sequence corresponding to the gene or genes encoding the ion channel;
- wherein the one or more mutations detected indicates an allelic variant that correlates with a mental disorder.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

64. A purified and isolated polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding ion-x allelic variant identified according to claim 63.

65. A host cell transformed or transfected with a polynucleotide according to claim 64 or with a vector comprising the polynucleotide.

66. A purified polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding ion-x of a human with a mental disorder;

wherein said polynucleotide hybridizes to the complement of a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78 under the following hybridization conditions:

(a) hybridization for 16 hours at 42°C in a hybridization solution comprising 50% formamide, 1% SDS, 1 M NaCl, 10% dextran sulfate and

(b) washing 2 times for 30 minutes at 60°C in a wash solution comprising 0.1x SSC and 1% SDS; and

wherein the polynucleotide that encodes ion-x amino acid sequence of the human differs from the sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78 by at least one residue.

67. A vector comprising a polynucleotide according to claim 66.

68. A host cell that has been transformed or transfected with a polynucleotide according to claim 66 and that expresses the ion-x protein encoded by the polynucleotide.

69. A method for identifying a modulator of biological activity of ion-x comprising the steps of:

a) contacting a cell according to claim 68 in the presence and in the absence of a putative modulator compound;

b) measuring ion-x biological activity in the cell;

wherein decreased or increased ion-x biological activity in the presence versus absence of the putative modulator is indicative of a modulator of biological activity.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

70. A method to identify compounds useful for the treatment of a disorder, said method comprising the steps of:

- (a) contacting a composition comprising ion-x with a compound suspected of binding ion-x;
- (b) detecting binding between ion-x and the compound suspected of binding ion-x;

wherein compounds identified as binding ion-x are candidate compounds useful for the treatment of a disorder.

71. A method for identifying a compound useful as a modulator of binding between ion-x and a binding partner of ion-x comprising the steps of:

- (a) contacting the binding partner and a composition comprising ion-x in the presence and in the absence of a putative modulator compound;
 - (b) detecting binding between the binding partner and ion-x;
- wherein decreased or increased binding between the binding partner and ion-x in the presence of the putative modulator, as compared to binding in the absence of the putative modulator is indicative a modulator compound useful for the treatment of a disorder.

72. A method according to claim 70 or 71 wherein the composition comprises a cell expressing ion-x on its surface.

73. A method according to claim 72 wherein the composition comprises a cell transformed or transfected with a polynucleotide that encodes ion-x.

74. A chimeric receptor comprising at least 5 amino acid residues, said receptor comprising at least a portion of a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:40 to SEQ ID NO:78.

75. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence homologous to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:76,

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1**PATENT**

SEQ ID NO:77, and SEQ ID NO:78, said nucleic acid molecule encoding at least a portion of ion-x.

76. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence homologous to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:76, SEQ ID NO:77, and SEQ ID NO:78.

77. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence homologous to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, and SEQ ID NO:39.

78. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, and SEQ ID NO:39.

79. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 76 wherein said nucleic acid molecule is DNA.

80. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 76 wherein said nucleic acid molecule is RNA.

81. An expression vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 76 to 78.

82. The expression vector of claim 81 wherein said nucleic acid molecule comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, and SEQ ID NO:39.

83. A host cell transformed with an expression vector of claim 81.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

84. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising at least 10 nucleotides, said nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence complementary to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, and SEQ ID NO:39.

85. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 84 wherein said molecule is an antisense oligonucleotide directed to a region of a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, and SEQ ID NO:39.

86. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 85 wherein said oligonucleotide is directed to a regulatory region of a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, and SEQ ID NO:39.

87. A composition comprising a recombinant expression vector of claim 81 and an acceptable carrier or diluent.

88. A method of producing a polypeptide that comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:76, SEQ ID NO:77, and SEQ ID NO:78, said method comprising the steps of:

- a) introducing a recombinant expression vector of claim 81 into a compatible host cell;
- b) growing said host cell under conditions for expression of said polypeptide; and
- c) recovering said polypeptide.

89. An isolated polypeptide encoded by a nucleic acid molecule of claim 76.

90. The polypeptide of claim 89 wherein said polypeptide comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:76, SEQ ID NO:77, and SEQ ID NO:78.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

91. The polypeptide of claim 89 wherein said polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence homologous to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:76, SEQ ID NO:77, and SEQ ID NO:78.

92. The polypeptide of claim 89 wherein said sequence homologous to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:76, SEQ ID NO:77, and SEQ ID NO:78, comprises at least one conservative amino acid substitution compared to the sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:76, SEQ ID NO:77, and SEQ ID NO:78.

93. The polypeptide of claim 89 wherein said polypeptide comprises an allelic variant of a polypeptide with a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:76, SEQ ID NO:77, and SEQ ID NO:78.

94. A composition comprising a polypeptide of claim 89 and an acceptable carrier or diluent.

95. An isolated antibody which binds to an epitope on a polypeptide of claim 83.

96. The antibody of claim 95 wherein said antibody is a monoclonal antibody.

97. A method of inducing an immune response in a mammal against a polypeptide of claim 89 comprising administering to said mammal an amount of said polypeptide sufficient to induce said immune response.

98. A method for identifying a compound which binds an ion channel encoded by a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, and SEQ ID NO:39 comprising the steps of:

- a) contacting said ion channel with a compound; and
- c) determining whether said compound binds said ion channel.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1**PATENT**

99. The method of claim 98 wherein the ion channel comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:76, SEQ ID NO:77, and SEQ ID NO:78.

100. A compound identified by the method of claim 98.

101. A method for identifying a compound which binds a nucleic acid molecule having a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, and SEQ ID NO:39 comprising the steps of:

- a) contacting said nucleic acid molecule with a compound; and
- b) determining whether said compound binds said nucleic acid molecule.

102. A compound identified by the method of claim 101.

103. A method for identifying a compound which modulates the activity of an ion channel encoded by a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, and SEQ ID NO:39 comprising the steps of:

- a) contacting said ion channel with a compound; and
- b) determining whether ion channel activity has been modulated.

104. The method of claim 103 wherein the ion channel comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:76, SEQ ID NO:77, and SEQ ID NO:78.

105. A compound identified by the method of claim 103.

106. A method of screening a human subject to diagnose a disorder affecting the brain or genetic predisposition therefor, comprising the steps of:

- (a) assaying nucleic acid of a human subject to determine a presence or an absence of a mutation altering an amino acid sequence, expression, or biological activity of

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1**PATENT**

at least one ion channel that is expressed in the brain, wherein the ion channel comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:76, SEQ ID NO:77, and SEQ ID NO:78, and allelic variants thereof, and wherein the nucleic acid corresponds to a gene encoding the ion channel; and

(b) diagnosing the disorder or predisposition from the presence or absence of said mutation, wherein the presence of a mutation altering the amino acid sequence, expression, or biological activity of the ion channel correlates with an increased risk of developing the disorder.

107. A kit for screening a human subject to diagnose a mental disorder or a genetic predisposition therefor, comprising, in association:

(a) an oligonucleotide useful as a probe for identifying polymorphisms in a human ion channel gene, the oligonucleotide comprising 6-50 nucleotides in a sequence that is identical or complementary to a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, and SEQ ID NO:39, except for one sequence difference selected from the group consisting of a nucleotide addition, a nucleotide deletion, or nucleotide substitution; and

(b) a media packaged with the oligonucleotide, said media containing information for identifying polymorphisms that correlate with a mental disorder or a genetic predisposition therefor, the polymorphisms being identifiable using the oligonucleotide as a probe.

108. A method of identifying an ion channel allelic variant that correlates with a mental disorder, comprising steps of:

(a) providing a biological sample comprising nucleic acid from a human patient diagnosed with a mental disorder, or from the patient's genetic progenitors or progeny;

(b) detecting in the nucleic acid the presence of one or more mutations in an ion channel that is expressed in the brain, wherein the ion channel comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:76, SEQ ID NO:77, and SEQ ID NO:78, and

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

allelic variants thereof, and wherein the nucleic acid includes sequence corresponding to the gene or genes encoding the ion channel;

wherein the one or more mutations detected indicates an allelic variant that correlates with a mental disorder.

109. A purified and isolated polynucleotide comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding ion-x allelic variant identified according to claim 108.

110. A host cell transformed or transfected with a polynucleotide according to claim 109 or with a vector comprising the polynucleotide.

111. A method for identifying a modulator of biological activity of an ion channel encoded by a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, and SEQ ID NO:39 comprising the steps of:

- a) contacting a cell according to claim 110 in the presence and in the absence of a putative modulator compound;
 - b) measuring ion channel biological activity in the cell;
- wherein decreased or increased ion channel biological activity in the presence versus absence of the putative modulator is indicative of a modulator of biological activity.

112. A method to identify compounds useful for the treatment of a disorder, said method comprising the steps of:

- (a) contacting a composition comprising an ion channel encoded by a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, and SEQ ID NO:39 with a compound suspected of binding said ion channel;
 - (b) detecting binding between said ion channel and the compound suspected of binding said ion channel;
- wherein compounds identified as binding said ion channel are candidate compounds useful for the treatment of a disorder.

DOCKET NO.: 00133.PCT1

PATENT

113. A method for identifying a compound useful as a modulator of binding between an ion channel encoded by a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34, SEQ ID NO:35, SEQ ID NO:36, SEQ ID NO:37, SEQ ID NO:38, and SEQ ID NO:39 and a binding partner of said ion channel comprising the steps of:

- (a) contacting the binding partner and a composition comprising said ion channel in the presence and in the absence of a putative modulator compound;
- (b) detecting binding between the binding partner and said ion channel;

wherein decreased or increased binding between the binding partner and said ion channel in the presence of the putative modulator, as compared to binding in the absence of the putative modulator is indicative a modulator compound useful for the treatment of a disorder.

114. A method according to claim 112 or 113 wherein the composition comprises a cell expressing said ion channel on its surface.

115. A method according to claim 114 wherein the composition comprises a cell transformed or transfected with a polynucleotide that encodes said ion channel.

116. A chimeric receptor comprising at least 5 amino acid residues, said receptor comprising at least a portion of a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:73, SEQ ID NO:74, SEQ ID NO:75, SEQ ID NO:76, SEQ ID NO:77, and SEQ ID NO:78.

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Pharmacia & Upjohn Company
 Roberds, Steven L.
 Benjamin, Christopher
 Karnovsky, Alla M.
 Ruble, Cara L.

<120> Human Ion Channels

<130> 00133.PCT1

<150> 60/203,305

<151> 2000-05-10

<150> 60/207,092

<151> 2000-05-25

<150> 60/206,526

<151> 2000-05-23

<150> 60/207,033

<151> 2000-05-25

<150> 60/207,093

<151> 2000-05-25

<150> 60/216,893

<151> 2000-07-17

<150> 60/237,873

<151> 2000-10-04

<150> 60/223,245

<151> 2000-08-04

<160> 88

<170> PatentIn version 3.0

<210> 1

<211> 630

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 1

gtggtatcac tttttgtcag gaaatgaaa gaagttctga gtgaccatgg aatttcctaa	60
aagtgttaat atccaaggaa accttaaaac cgtttataag gggagaagga agagaagcaa	120
tggaacaatg ttgcgaattg tagagggcct ttgaaatgaa gttctactcc ctaaagctca	180
taaggtgggg gaatgtacaa acttttataa aagtctgtga gttcttttgt cagtatgcta	240
atttctctgc cactctccct ctttttcata tttctcacca gggatatggga atattgctcc	300
gagcactgaa ggaggcaaaa tcttttgtat tttatatgcc atctttggaa ttccactctt	360
tgggtttctta ttggctggaa ttggagacca acttgggaacc atctttggga aaagcattgc	420
aagagtggag aaggtgtttc gagtgagtac tgtgtcatat ttaaattcta accactgcga	480
tccaattggc tttagcctga caggatccag gaggcagtat caggggcatt gtctgctttt	540
aatggaataa ttttaatgtt atgattgtat ttttctgttt tggccaatgg aagtcaaaaa	600

tcttgacact aaactccctt ctttgagtag

630

<210> 2
 <211> 307
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 2
 cacgccgggc aggcaggctg cgggcgggac tgttgtcagc tggagctggg cgctcacagc 60
 cctcccctcc gctctccctg catagggtag ggccacgccg cgccgggtac ggactccggc 120
 aaggacttct gcatgttcta ggggggggtg ggcacccgc tgacgtcgtt cactttccag 180
 agcctgggca gaacggctga acgcggtggt gcggcgctc ctggtggcgg ccaagtgtctg 240
 cctgggcctg cgggtggacgt gcgtgtccac ggagaacctg gtggtggccg ggctgctggc 300
 gtgtgcc 307

<210> 3
 <211> 601
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 3
 gcgacagtag gagaaaaat ctttctgac ttttacggcc ttgttgggtg ttccagcacc 60
 atcttgttct tcaacctctt cctggagcgc ctgacacca tcatcgcta catcatgaag 120
 tcgtgccacc agcggcagct ccggagacga ggggccctgc ccagggagag cctgaaggat 180
 gcggggcagt gtgaggtgga cagcctggcc ggctggaagc cctccgtgta ctacgtcatg 240
 ctgatectat gcacagcctc catcctcctc tcttctgctg cctcagccat gtacaccccc 300
 attgaaggct ggagctactt tgactcactc tacttctgtt ttgtggcttt cagcaccatt 360
 ggctttgggg acctggtcag cagccagaac gccactatg agagccaagg cctctatcgc 420
 ttgccaact tcgtcttcat cctcatgggt gtctgctgca tctactcctt gttcaatgtc 480
 atctctatcc tcatcaaaca gtccttgaac tggatcctga ggaaaatgga cagcgggtgc 540
 tgcccgaat gccagagagg actcttgcca tcacgcagga acgtggtgat gccaggcagc 600
 g 601

<210> 4
 <211> 660
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 4
 tagcacatct tcaaggatcat cacagaactc caacatcctt ttgtgcagta gcaaacaagc 60
 tctgcaggct gccagcatg cctcagtcgc ccacccttg ccagccactt gcaaggccag 120
 aaatactgca gacagttcaa tgatactttt ctgttccaga tctgagtccc caggagacct 180
 gttcaagtgt gatccccaag tccaaagggt tctccaaatc gcttcttgac cactaacgc 240
 aatccctctg ccgaaatctt tccctgggtg ggacaaggtc atgcacacat agatacaacc 300

tccacctcga gggctctgcag tgcaggaaaag ggtcctagct atggcccagt cccattccca 360
 tgttttacccc agactccccc caacctcata caatcctgga gactttcaag tggactcaga 420
 ggccaactcc ctccctccta ggtactgcaa gtcctgggcc tggctctgtt cctgaccctg 480
 gggacgctgg tcattctcat ctteccaccc atggtcttca gccatgtgga gggctggagc 540
 ttacagcgagg gcttctactt tgctttcatc actctcagca ccattggctt tggggactat 600
 gttgttggtg agaacaaaac agtcacatta tctcaagggtg ggggtgcca ctgggatttg 660

<210> 5
 <211> 302
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 5
 ttggggcacc acttgagag gagggggcgg gtaaagaaag ggaattttcg gaaccgatta 60
 taagatgtag ataagatggt tgccaggatg tcgcctgtgt ccgtgagaac gaggaacatc 120
 agggggatac caaagagagc atagagcatg cacaagtact tgccaagcct ggtgacgggg 180
 tagatgtagc catagcctga aaaagaagat ggagcttaga gtttgcattt ggcccccttc 240
 ctttttcccc ccaaaagctt taaagagacc ttctgccatc tcccctcctt ggcatgacat 300
 tt 302

<210> 6
 <211> 726
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 6
 cctggttccg gtaggcggcg tgctggctgc tcaccaggtc cccgaaccga tgggtgtgaa 60
 ggtgacgaag cagaaagtag agcgagtcca cgtagtcca gccctccacg ctggtgtaca 120
 tggccgaggc gcagcaggac agcagcacgg cgaacaggcc caggatgagc agcacgtggt 180
 acaccgaggg ctccagccc gccaggctgt cggcctccga gagcgcggag ccgcggcgga 240
 aggtggcggg cagcaggccg ctgcggcgca gctggcgctc ccggcaggcg cgcatgatga 300
 aggccagcag cgagatgatg cgctccagga agaggttgaa gaacaggatg gtcccagcgc 360
 agccgaacag cccgtaggcg atgaggaagg ctttcccgcc caccgtcgcg ggggtggtca 420
 tgccgaaacc tgtggagaca gggcagggtc agcgcgggtc tggccgcgca ggtggtcctc 480
 actgggagag ggtggggggg gtggggggcg gggcatgcag gtgcttgcgc ggctcctatc 540
 tcgagtggca ccaactcagg ggaggaagaa cagcacttag tcatttatct cccttggtgg 600
 cacttaatat gtttctgat cttggcagcc cctaaactga tggaggagac atggcccttc 660
 atcttgggga cctataaacc caagtgggtg ggacaggtag tcactaggaa ggacccatca 720
 tgacac 726

<210> 7
 <211> 522
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 7
 atggagatca tctcccctga gagccggcgc ccgtccgtgt cactctctgc caccctgtct 60
 gtctctatgg agatgttgca gcggttccgg acgtgcctg gcatcaccac gttcctgcgt 120
 gatcgcaaga gtcctctctg gcattgcggg cagcaccgcg tgtccatttt cctcaggatc 180
 cagttcaagg actgtttgat gaggatagag atgacattga acaaggagta gatgcagcag 240
 acacccatga ggatgaagac gaagttggca aagcgataga ggccttggct ctcatagtgg 300
 gcgttctggc tgctgaccag gtcccaaaag ccaatggtgc tgaaagccac aaaacagaag 360
 tagagtgagt caaagtagct ccagccttca atgggggtgt acatggctga ggcgagcaa 420
 gagatgagga tggaggctgt gcataggatc agcatgacgt agtacacgga gggcttccag 480
 cctcgtctcc ggagctgccg ctggtggcac gacttcatga tg 522

<210> 8
 <211> 442
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 8
 atacaatcat aacattaaaa ttattccatt aaaagcagac aatgccctg atactgcctc 60
 ctggatcctg tcaggctaaa gccaatgga tcgcagtgg tagaatttaa atatgacaca 120
 gtactcactc gaaacacctt ctccactctt gcaatgcttt tcccaaagat ggttccaagt 180
 tggctctcaa ttccagccaa taagaaacca aagagtggaa ttccaaagat ggcatataaa 240
 atacaaaaga ttttgcctcc ttcagtgtc ggagcaatat tcccataccc tggtagagaa 300
 tatgaaaaag agggagagtg gcagagaaat tagcatactg accaaagaac tcacagactt 360
 ttttaaaagt ttgtacattc cccacctta tgagctttag ggagtagaac ttcatttcaa 420
 aggccctcta caattcgcaa ca 442

<210> 9
 <211> 628
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 9
 agcaggcagc cgatcagcag gaaaagcatc gccgacagca ctcttactag ctccgtggc 60
 acgtgccact tctgcgggat ggggcagtag gcaggacca ggagacacca acaatcccca 120
 ctccatact cccactccc gccccagga gcctgtggga gaggcttatg gtctttggg 180
 gcgcgtcat gtgccaggga catggggaag ggtagccgga gccagcaca agggcaggca 240
 gggcatggag cagctacca agaagatggc ttcaatgtga ccgatgccat ggcgaggga 300
 ggagcccagc cgggtcccgga cccctgccag taggatccca aacagcgga tccccaccag 360

cgcataaaag atgcagaaga ggcccccggc atctgtgcgc agggccacat tgccatagcc 420
 tgggcagagg ggcgatgcag gaagtctagg ggccacctgg gacccctccg tctcccttgc 480
 accttcccc atgaggaagc tccttgccgc cccccacatg ccaatcccct ccccccaccga 540
 tgggtggtgat gatgttcct gagaaaaaga aggcgctgcc caggtcccaa gctgagtggc 600
 tgctgttgct ggtcgagttg gtttctgg 628

<210> 10
 <211> 564
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 10
 ttgtttcccc agcctttttt ttccctgaaa atgtggtgta attttttttt tttttttaa 60
 tccagggaat cagcagtctc ttcagttctt taaaagtggg gcgtctctta cgactgggcc 120
 gtgtggctag gaaactggac cattacctag aatatggagc agcagtcctc gtgctcctgg 180
 tgtgtgtgtt tggactggg gcccactggc tggcctgcat atggtatagc atcgagact 240
 acgaggtcat tgatgaagtc actaacacca tccaaataga cagttggctc taccagctgg 300
 ctttgagcat tgggactcca tatcgctaca ataccagtgc tgggatatgg gaaggaggac 360
 ccagcaagga ttcattgtac gtgtcctctc tctactttac catgacaagc cttacaacca 420
 taggatttgg aaacatagct cctaccacag atgtggagaa gatgttttcg gtggctatga 480
 tgatggttgg ctgtaagtat tttaattttt tcattgaaaa ttattgttat tggcaatttt 540
 cctggctaca atctcagata ggat 564

<210> 11
 <211> 690
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 11
 cccacagtca ccattgtctc catagacacg tcagtgttgc gcatgccaca gcacttctta 60
 atgcgcttca gcaggtagcg cacgaagggt ttcattgcgt cgcccaggct ctggaacatg 120
 accagtgtca gcgggatgcc cagcacggcg tagaacatgc agaaggcctt gcccgcacg 180
 gtgccagggt cagcgtgccc ataacctgtg ggaaggggat gagaagaaca gagagagcaa 240
 gtgaggaggg gtctagaggt tgggggaagg gaggtcgcac ttggtgcagt gcagtgcaat 300
 gcagagggac ctggtactgg gggaatttcc tctgcagggt agaggggcgt ggccatatat 360
 tggagggagg agaacaaagg agagccactt tctcagaagt cacatgaggt taggggatgg 420
 caggggggta ggaacatttc agtagggagg gagttgggat gtgctgggat ggaagggag 480
 agaaaaagaa gaaccaatgt cacttgcaact atgccactga gaggggatgg aggaacattc 540
 caatgccatc ttaaagccac ataaaggctt taaaaagaaa aaagcagatt cactactaag 600
 agaactccaa aagtaccaag cccaaggag aaacctctct atgtccacta tggattgaca 660

tgaaaagtgg attttcaaag aatgatacct

690

<210> 12
 <211> 643
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 12
 gcagttgcag tgtgttctgt ttctctagcg catgagatct ctcaaacagc tccatgctgc 60
 agcttgggcg tgaaggacat gtgccaagtt tggggcctgg aagctcttca gactgatga 120
 tgatctgagg gacagettca tctgcgggct tggggtcagg ttttttcttg aagagagatt 180
 tggggcacca cttggagagg agggggcggg taaagaaagg gaattttcgg aaccgattat 240
 aagatgtaga taagatggtt gccaggatgt cgctgtgtc cgtgagaacg aggaacatca 300
 gggggatacc aaagagagca tagagcatgc acaagtactt gccaagcctg gtgacggggt 360
 agatgtagcc atagcctgaa aaagaagatg gagcttagag tttgcatctg gcccttccc 420
 tttttccccc caaagcttt aaagagacct tctgccatct cccctccttg gcatgacatt 480
 ttacacattg tttttgaaaa tactcatctc aaagcattca gccactggtc tggcattagg 540
 cttgctttgg tgggaggaa aggagtgaag cagcttcctt ttaggataag gagcaactga 600
 tatccaggtc tttgattga aatgtccttg gcaggggacc agc 643

<210> 13
 <211> 635
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 13
 agcacagcca acagattatt tttcccgcca gagccccagt gcctggcctg cccagggtgc 60
 ttacctgcca caaatcacc aaagcccacc gtggtcagag tgaccaccac aaagtaaag 120
 gactccaagg ccgtccagcc ctcgatgtac ttaaagatga cagcagggat cgtcacaaac 180
 acaatgcagc cgccaagat gaacaggatg gttgagatga cccggatctt ggtctgactc 240
 acttgctttt tctaggaaga gcaaaggaga aagataggca agtcagcggc atcaccctgg 300
 attcaggata tagatgcaca gaaaacggta ctgtgtcagt gacttttaac ctttctctgg 360
 tcattggctg cttggaggaa atttgatgaa cgctgtgaac tctttcctag aaaagtgcatt 420
 tcagaatttt tcaagtggtc taggaggttc tcaggctccc tgaagcctgt tcgtggacac 480
 cagggtcaaac aaacaaaaaa atcctgctta gccaatgctt tgaatgtttc ttgcatggtt 540
 ccatgactgc agcccaaatg ctgattctga cttctcactg gtgcaaatat aatgggtttcc 600
 caaaaatgct accatttgct atgtagtatt actga 635

<210> 14
 <211> 551
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 14
 tccagcagag ttcattggaa caggggagct tccccctctc acccccagag tggtagacaga 60
 caaacctcag ctagagtctg gggaagagga gcagagggcg ttctagagtc tccatatttg 120
 cacacgcccc ccttcccttg caggatatgg gaacctggca cccagcacag aggcaggtca 180
 ggtcttctgt gtcttctatg ccctgttggg catcccgtt aacgtgatct tcctcaacca 240
 cctgggcaca gggctgcgtg cccatctggc cgccattgaa agatgggagg accgtcccag 300
 gcgctcccag gtatgcccc taactccctt acaggcctgc tgtgacagat ctgttgcaag 360
 tggagttccc cagaagccga tgctgagatg gagtttggca tgcattggtg taggggtaga 420
 tgcctgtgaa agaggaaggg tgaaggcagg gttgggcaga gtggggagtt ggatctctat 480
 gcatgctcta caaaggcttg gcccacagga gctctacagc atgtgagagc tgtcagagtt 540
 gtcccacagt g 551

<210> 15
 <211> 574
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 15
 ttcaggggtg tcagctgcag agaacctcct ggcctagggg catacccttc ctgggaaggc 60
 cacacccagt gcctgattga ggcaggtatg aaaacctggc tggttccgcc cactgtggga 120
 caactctgac agctctcaca tgctgtagag ctcttgggg ccaagccttt gtagagcatg 180
 catagagatc caactcccca ctctgcccac ccctgccttc acccttcttc tttcacaggc 240
 atctaccctt aacaccatgc atgcccact ccatctcagc atcggcttct gggaactcc 300
 acttgcaaca gatctgtcac agcaggcctg taaggaggtt agggggcata cctgggagcg 360
 cctgggacgg tcctcccatc tttcaatggc ggcagatgg gcacgcagcc ctgtgccag 420
 gtggttgagg aagatcacgt taagcgggat gcccacagg gcatagaaga cacagaagac 480
 ctgacctgcc tctgtgctgg gtgccaggt cccatatcct gcaagggaag gggggcgtgt 540
 gcaaatatgg agactctaaa acgccctctg ctcc 574

<210> 16
 <211> 702
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 16
 cctttaatat gtttaccat gtactggacc cctgttttca gaatgcaagc ttcttactag 60
 gactctcaac atacttgcca cttttcactg gtagtgtag agagatatag tcaatatgtt 120
 gggatattct gacatttttc agaattgcca gacgggtcag gtgtcttcag aataaattac 180
 atcagagggc aagagagcta acataaacct gggacaagac tgtaaacata tattgttatc 240
 tgcccttagt aaatgcaaac tgttcattgt tctctcctct cttctaataa aaacaaagaa 300
 atgcattggc caagccaatg atggcttaac atgtacctgt ggctgtgtta atctattcta 360

gcagaaacac ctttctggc acagtggctg caattagggc tattaaatgt ttgagtgtgc 420
aatagtacta atccagaata tgtctggatt ctgcaagaac tatacggatg aattaaatga 480
agatataata gagataaacc atctgtcatt ctttggctac tgctgctatc aggaggtaa 540
attgctttta tttactatct tgggtgagtg ttggggcagt ttcaaaagt tctactttgt 600
cttttccact atgatatact ttaaccctac tggccaagga accagagtgg gattctgtca 660
ctaccaaagt tatctatatt aattgcatat ttcagtctat at 702

<210> 17
<211> 531
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 17
gcagtgtcaa cggtcccatg gtcagtcatg tggggggagg gaggtaaatg ggcaactcca 60
tgctcaccta tttcttctat aaccccatat acattttatt tgattttcac ttccagcatt 120
atcacttttc attgcttttag cgaactttta ttcttagagg ccaaattacc tgtttcaatt 180
atccattttt gtaaagcgtc acttgggttt accactggga gacgaggag gcaacgcaac 240
gacattcttt gctgtctgca tgtgaactga gtaacagatc tgctttggcc agtcactagt 300
agacttgga agaaggatgt agattgtcag taatcatcat atgcctgtta tttatgtatt 360
gatttgtaga ctggagagat agctgcaaag tttgtatttt atgcaatcac ttacagttaa 420
tatgccacgg taacagaaat ctaagccatg atgtgttgtt attggtgtat ttaactaaac 480
tgtgctaact gaaacgtgta catatagtaa ttgtgcaaaa cacaactgt a 531

<210> 18
<211> 643
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 18
tctatgtcca tttatggata ttcacaactt ctcatthaaa aagtaagaaa aaaaagaca 60
gtacataaaa gcagaatcac tccatccgca accttcaaca cccatctaatt tgtttttcat 120
tcctgaaaac cttaaccttt gttctgaaaa agcacgtaga aaggaattac ccagctttgt 180
ttctatgtca ttgttaaggg aagtgtgatg gttgttctta gtattatttt aggaaagtgg 240
gagctccatc agcccttagg gctatcaaatt agggttcaac cagcagagta tatatatgct 300
tattgactgg tggaccattt gaccaaattc atgaataagt aaacactatg taaagaaagg 360
ggaaattcca tctcccaatc cacctctgcc tctatgtagg tttttttttt ttttttgatc 420
aatttcaatt aaagaagaga ttagaagaac aagatcagga ttaaagatgt aacctctcat 480
tcaaagtaac atggagggtc ccaattagca tatcattaaa aaaaaaacag gaaacatagt 540
attcatattg tgaaaatgct cattatttaa aatttggggc caacaaatgt ttactaaaaa 600
agaagataga gagagagagg aaaggttgag gagggagggg aaa 643

<210> 19
 <211> 652
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 19
 gcaaactgca tatgatgaag gagaaatggt ggaggggcaa tggttgcccc gaagaggaaa 60
 gcaaaggagg ccagtgccct ggggggttcag aatattggtg gcatcttcat tgttctggca 120
 gccggcttgg tgctttcagt ttttgggca gtgggagaat ttttatacaa atccaaaaaa 180
 aacgctcaat tggaaaagggt aaatgttact tgtttcagtt taaattttaa acaatttttg 240
 ttgttacaat aaaacacaaa ccaaaagagt ttttatgtta ccaactaatg ataatgcata 300
 gaactattgc tctaaattgt cttatgtcat tcattacata acaaaatatt atattttgtg 360
 aaatttcaca gaaagactca tggtcacctt tatgattttt tatttaattt taatatgttt 420
 aattgtagcc agcttcagga aaaatagcta tttctactct tattacagac ttaaaaaata 480
 aacttttggt gtttgaattt catcgtggta tatgatgaga tacagttaat taagtgaagta 540
 aaaattagaa actaatatga aagaaaaaat actctgcaga ttaaaaatga ggttttatat 600
 acaatatggg ttaacagttt caagttagag agtaagtttt tatctgaata gc 652

<210> 20
 <211> 683
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 20
 gttgaattgc aatagtagtt tggccgtaga tgcaagaatt tggcaaaaat caatgaaagc 60
 attctgcaaa agaacaactc gctgtataaa tttattataa aaatattgta cattttatta 120
 ttacttgtga attgtgtgct gcatattctt gatatcagta aaattaataa atatatgtac 180
 ttaatacata tgcatataat tttccaaga gaaccagttg ttaacattt accagcatac 240
 caccaatcag gcttcaataa gtatctaact ggtgcttgcc tcagtgatgt caggagaccc 300
 aatttgtccc taaagatttt ttctacaggc aaaccaagca aataaaagtt ggatagtggg 360
 cagtagtcaa atcagacagg acacttgata atccttggtc accataaagt gataagcatc 420
 atacctctca cagctacatc caacccaaag gagtatctgg tacaattaat taccttgagg 480
 ccagagataa agaaagttga cagtcagggt gttggtacct gtgttgatca ggaagtgaag 540
 aatgctatgg attacaaaca actgtagaag ctcatgact caaatagttt tatttcttgc 600
 tcacctcaca gtccaatgtg gtttaatgaa ttgggggtag aggctctgct ccacactcac 660
 gcagggaccc agtggctcac tat 683

<210> 21
 <211> 712
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 21
aattcttctg tctgtgagta tatgaagaaa tcccgtttgc aacgaaggcc tcccagaaat 60
ctaaatatcc acttgacagac cttacagaca gagtctttcc aaactgctct atgaaaagaa 120
aggttaatct ctgtgagttg cacgcacaca tcagaaagta atttctgaga atgattctct 180
ccagttttta tacgaagata tttccttttc taccattggc ctcaaatcgt ttgaaacctc 240
cacatgcaaa agccacgaaa agagcgtttc aaatctgctc tgtctaaaga aaggttcaaa 300
tctgtgagtt gaatacacac aacacaaagt agttactgaa aatgcttcgg tctagcagta 360
tatggagaaa tcccgtttcc aacgaaggcc tcaagaagt ccaaatatcc acttgacagac 420
cttacaaaaa tagtgtttcc aaactgctca attaaaagaa aggttaaact ctgtgagttg 480
aacgcacaca tcacaaagta gtttctgaga atgagtttgt ctagttttca tacgaagata 540
tttccttttc taccattgtc ctggaagagc ttgaaatctg cactagcaaa ttacacaaaa 600
agagtgtttc aaatgtgctc tctctaaagg aaggttcaaa tctttgagtt gaatgcacac 660
aacacaaaga agtgactgag aatacttctg tctaacatta taggaagaaa tc 712

<210> 22
<211> 563
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 22
agtatctatg ttcateccaa cccctgttta ttctaccacc tccacagtgg aggactccac 60
atttattctc acatgcagga acttcctttt acttcaaagg ggaattccaa ctcttcagg 120
aaataaaaag ggataagcca gcaagggtgca gttgctgtga tgatgaaaaa ccacccatga 180
aacatgatgt agtacctaga agtaatgcaa acttgatagc actggtacat gcattttcat 240
ttcagggtcag aacaccaaga tgaagttcta atcatgttcc aattcatttt gacctgaaaa 300
agattagcaa ttggattttg aaaaatgtgt gccatgctac attgttaaact cactgtaaat 360
caaaggatga tgaactaacc tgatgttaat tgtgaatatt gcttccaggc ctcatcttct 420
ttaatgtgga acgatgcttt attttcaata gcttttccaa tatgcttaat tgcatattat 480
aagtgaagc tctttgtaaa attctaaagc cttatctatt aaactttctt ccattattat 540
tatctacatt caatgttcac aca 563

<210> 23
<211> 579
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 23
tttgtttggg ggttttctt gtttcgtttt attttcaatg aataggaaat actgacctct 60
gcagtgtctt ttattcactc aaagcttccc acccggcaca tggttccaaa ggtggtatgc 120
ctgaaatttc ttcaccact tcccgttta gcctaccttt ctggtattc ttcaatgtca 180

gagggctttc acaaggccca tgcattactt ttgcacctaa tgttatagct ctaaacaag 240
 ttattagttt tttttttcca caatcttaga gaaatctctg ctctgctggt tctgtccag 300
 tgcagaataa gcaggcatgt tcttgtgttc tacctcaaaa acttccatca tttaaaaaaa 360
 ataggtagtg catgattttt acagtatat cggttttcta atattgtcaa ggatggtgga 420
 tgttatactt tccagttttc cttattgttt ctgatttttt tcacaacgga aaaacaggta 480
 aaagtgattt atacttcacc attttatatt tcagttttat gcacttcag gtttgcgtgt 540
 gcatgaatgt gtgtgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt 579

<210> 24
 <211> 479
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 24
 gcggggccgc tgcgggccgt agaagcgcat gtcgcggaag agttcctccg cctcctcgac 60
 ctgcgcctgc gcgcgcagct tcgtgctgga tcttgagccg ttcgctcagc tcgtcgcgcc 120
 gctcctcgaa gcagatgcgg cagcagcgtg gcgtgtactt gagccgcacg cccagtagc 180
 ccagctcctc caggaagcgg cgcggacaca gcccgctgag caccagcagc accccggaca 240
 ggtagaaatt gtagaccagc tggaagacgg ccgggtcgcg gtcgaagaag tattcgtctg 300
 tctgctcctc gtagtcgtcg cacaggctta gctggcggct gcggctggtg gaggtggcca 360
 ggcgacctag gcgcgtcttg ggggaagccg ccagctcgca gtagtcagc tggtagctgt 420
 ggccaccac gttcacattc agcgtggaca gcagggccgg agggctgctg gggccctcg 479

<210> 25
 <211> 461
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 25
 cattggtctt cagacactcg gtttgactct caaacgttgc taccgagaag atggttatgt 60
 tacttgtctt catttgtgtt gccatggcaa tctttagtgc actttctcag cttcttgaac 120
 atgggctgga cctggaaaca tccaacaagg actttaccag cattcctgct gcctgctggt 180
 gggtgattat ctctatgact acagttggct atggagatat gtatcctatc acagtgcctg 240
 gaagaattct tggaggagt tgtgttgtca gtggaattgt tctattggca ttacctatca 300
 cttttatcta ccatagcttt gtgcagtgtt atcatgagct caagtttaga tctgctaggt 360
 atagtaggag cctctccact gaattcctga attaatgcat tgcaaatcaa ttcttgcata 420
 cacttcatag aaagactttg atgctgcttc atatttatgt g 461

<210> 26
 <211> 604
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 26
caccactatg gttccacag cccttgaggt cagctcctgt ccagcccat gggagacgoc 60
gtccatcaag ggcctttact accggagggt gcggaagggt ggtgccctgg acgcctcccc 120
agtggacctg aagaaggaga tcctgatcaa cgtggggggc aggaggtatc tcctccctg 180
gagcacactg gaccggttcc cgtgagccg cctgagcaaa ctcaggtctc gtcggagcta 240
cgaggagatc gtgcagctct gcgatgatta cgacgaggac agccaggagt tcttcttcga 300
caggagcccc agcgcttcg ggggtgatcgt gagcttcctg gcggccggga agctggtgct 360
tctgcaggag atgtgcgcgc tgtccttcca ggaggagctg gcctactggg gcacgagga 420
ggccacactg gagagggtgct gcctgcggaa gctgctgagg aagctggagg agctggagga 480
gctggccaag ctgcacaggg aggacgtact gaggcagcag agggagaccc gccgccccgc 540
ctcgcactcc tcgcgtggg gcctgtgcat gaaccggctg cgcgagatgg tggaaaaccc 600
gcag 604

<210> 27
<211> 180
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 27
ttaaactgag tcttatgctt tttccctttc ttgacagcat gctcttgatg ctgacaatgc 60
gggagtcagt ccaatacgaa actcttccaa caacagcagc cactgggacc tcggcagtg 120
ctttttcttt gctggaactg tccttaccac catgaggtag ccgtttgttg gctaataatc 180

<210> 28
<211> 653
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 28
cactctggta aagtcatttc tcctggatag taggtctttg ttataaagaa actttgggta 60
tatttcacaa tgattattct ttctctcctc tctagtcggg ttcctggaga taaaacccaa 120
gaaaagtggg gatattccta atactgcatg ccaggaatc tctcactctc aagttagctc 180
atgctcagcc ttcagggtatt tgtcaaaatt gctgtttaaa tgtccctact ggtttatggc 240
tgcagtggct tttcctcttg gctattgagc tcttggtgtg gactctgggt tttccggtct 300
ctcaggattt tgtagtcata gtttgtcttg caaccttagt tttatgatga gtccaagaaa 360
agtcattaag tttcagtttg ctcagctttt tcttggtgta aaaacataag taataacttt 420
caaggccttt ccatgtatga tctaaaactg aaaacaacaa aaaaaaatga gtgtaaaagc 480
cattttggga aatgttaaaa tgtacaaaat gcaataaaa gccatccagt cacatcaccc 540
agattaagct attatactat tataaaaatt ttggcatatt tttccagact tttttaccct 600
cacatcctca aaatttacta ttattttttc caaaataata catcctaatt tta 653

<210> 29
 <211> 659
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 29
 tagggtcctt agtgaaaaag ggcattaatg gtggagatgg ggtgggactg ggcagacagg 60
 aaggacatga ggcacaggct ccaggcaggg aacctggaga acacagaacc aggtgaagag 120
 ccccccttctt actggggaca gctctggcct gcctccagct ccctcggctc ccacgcatgg 180
 ggtgaaggcc tcaggaggcc tggggacaat gttgcacca caggatcctg acaaggcgcg 240
 gtggctggcg ggctctggcg ccctcctctc gggcctcctg ctcttctctg tgctgccacc 300
 gctgctcttc tcccacatgg agggctggag ctacacagag ggcttctact tcgccttcat 360
 caccctcagc accgtgggct tcggcgacta cgtgattggg gagagttcct ggcggttggg 420
 ctggcgggga cattcggctg cctatacctc tctctcatct gctcccgag ctggcgccacc 480
 tgctgtgtgc acgcatgtg ggggcttttg ggcccaaat ccggagacac tgcctacccc 540
 gcttttgttg tgtgacgggt ctgaagtcac tctggccctt cttgaccaac gcggagaggt 600
 ccaacacgtc cgcgggcca cctattgtgc ttagagctct ccacatgacg ggagtcccc 659

<210> 30
 <211> 574
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 30
 ttcagggtgt tcagctgcag agaacctcct ggcctagggg catacccttc ctgggaaggc 60
 cacacccagt gcctgattga ggcaggatg aaaacctggc tggttccgcc cactgtggga 120
 caactctgac agctctcaca tgctgtagag ctcttgggg ccaagccttt gtagagcatg 180
 catagagatc caactcccca ctctgcccaa ccctgccttc acccttcttc tttcacaggc 240
 atctaccctt aacaccatgc atgccaact ccatctcagc atcggcttct ggggaactcc 300
 acttgcaaca gatctgtcac agcaggcctg taaggaggtt agggggcata cctgggagcg 360
 cctgggacgg tcctcccatc tttcaatggc ggccagatgg gcacgcagcc ctgtgcccag 420
 gtggttgagg aagatcacgt taagcgggat gccaacagg gcatagaaga cacagaagac 480
 ctgacctgcc tctgtgctgg gtgccagggt cccatctcct gcaagggaag gggggcgtgt 540
 gcaaatatgg agactctaaa acgccctctg ctcc 574

<210> 31
 <211> 582
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 31
 atggagatca tctccctga gagccggcgc ccgtccgtgt cactctctgc caccctctct 60
 gtctctatgg agatgttgca gcggttccgg acgctgcctg gcatcaccac gttcctgcgt 120

gatcgcaaga gtcctctctg gcattgcggg cagcaccgcg tgtccatttt cctcaggatc 180
cagttcaagg actgtttgat gaggatagag atgacattga acaaggagta gatgcagcag 240
acacccatga ggatgaagac gaagtggca aagcgataga ggccttggt ctcatagtgg 300
gcgttctggc tgctgaccag gtccccaag ccaatggtgc tgaaagccac aaaacagaag 360
tagagttagt caaagtagct ccagccttca atgggggtgt acatggctga ggcgagcaa 420
gagatgagga tggaggctgt gcataggatc agcatgacgt agtacacgga gggcttcag 480
ccggccaggc tgtccacctc aactgcccc gcatccttca agctctcctg gggcagggcc 540
cctcgtctcc ggagctgccg ctggtggcac gacttcatga tg 582

<210> 32
<211> 523
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 32
ctccggggaa ttcgccgtga acagaggccg ccatgctgtg gccaagctgc attgtcagcc 60
agcgtcaggc aggaggtggc tccggcagag cttggggaca gatgggcagg gctgagggcc 120
tgatgccacc cagcttgtca ggaagggcgg ggctcgctg gtgatgcaca agctcagctc 180
ccttgggcaa gtgagggtcc cgtgggcagg caggatctct gaggggccac ggccccccag 240
ctcctgggcc ccaggccgcc cctcactgcc aggggttgca ggacctgcgg catccagcac 300
ctggagcggg cgggcgagaa cctgtccctc ctgacctct tctacttctg catcgtcacc 360
ttctccaccg tgggctacgg tgacgtcacg cccaagatct ggccatcgca gctgctggtg 420
gtcatcatga tctgcgtggc ccttcgtggt gctcccactg caggtgggtc ctctgggcac 480
cagccctggg tggcaccagc aaagggacag gcgggtgcc gta 523

<210> 33
<211> 559
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 33
acaggccttg tctgtgcata gtctgtctcc tgaataataa ctctcaccac agccctgaga 60
taaggccgat tagcgacact attttacaga agagaaaact ctggctcaga gaggttgagc 120
aactcgtcta aggtcacaca gcaagtgtga ggcaaccagg caaggaaaag caaatccagc 180
cacttgggtc cccagccccg cttcacctat ctccaagccc cttggacgtt ttctgagcac 240
tcctgggtca gccttttggc aaactcgatt tactgattcc tcccgctcct gcctgcgtgg 300
gctgacagct ccattcagca gaggggggca aaggagacca gggagacgag ggaggcgaag 360
gagatgaggg aggtcgggtg agccgaaatg acccgcccaa agtagctcag ctgggcgggg 420
gcagaggtgg gaccgaaacc cagagggcc ccgggacggc tggggctgga gcgggcgcgg 480
agggaggctc cgggcggctc accgatggta gtgatgaccg tgatggcgaa gtagaaggag 540

ccggggaact tccactggc

559

<210> 34
 <211> 1632
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 34
 atgaaatttc caatcgagac gccaaagaaa caggatgaact gggatcctaa agtggccgtt 60
 cccgcagcag caccggtgtg ccagcccaag agcgccacta acgggcaacc cccggctccg 120
 gctccgactc caactccgcg cctgtccatt tcctcccag ccacagtgg agccaggatg 180
 gaaggcacct cccaaggggg cttgcagacc gtcataagt ggaagacggg ggttgccatc 240
 tttgtggttg tgggtgtcta cctgtcact ggcggtcttg tcttccgggc attggagcag 300
 ccctttgaga gcagccagaa gaataccatc gccttgaga aggcggaatt cctgcgggat 360
 catgtctgtg tgagccccc ggagctggag acgttgatcc agcatgctct tgatgctgac 420
 aatgcgggag tcagtccaat aggaactct tccaacaaca gcagccactg ggacctcggc 480
 agtgcccttt tctttgctgg aactgtcatt acgaccatag ggtatgggaa tattgctccg 540
 agcactgaag gaggcaaat cttttgtatt ttatatgcca tctttggaat tccactcttt 600
 ggtttcttat tggctggaat tggagaccaa cttggaacca tctttgggaa aagcattgca 660
 agagtggaga aggtctttcg aaaaaagcaa gtgagtcaga ccaagatccg ggtcatctca 720
 accatcctgt tcatcttggc cggctgcatt gtgtttgtga cgatccctgc tgtcatcttt 780
 aagtacatcg agggctggac ggccttggag tccatttact ttgtggtggg cactctgacc 840
 acggtgggct ttggtgattt tgtggcaggg ggaacgctg gcatcaatta tcgggagtgg 900
 tataagcccc tagtgtggtt ttggatcctt gttggccttg cctactttgc agctgtcttc 960
 agtatgatcg gagattggct acgggttctg tccaaaaaga caaaagaaga ggtgggtgaa 1020
 atcaaggccc atgcggcaga gtggaaggcc aatgtcacgg ctgagttccg ggagacacgg 1080
 cgaaggctca gcgtggagat ccacgataag ctgcagcggg cggccaccat ccgcagcatg 1140
 gagcgccggc ggctgggcct ggaccagcgg gccactcac tggacatgct gtcccccgag 1200
 aagcgctctg tctttgctgc cctggacacc ggccgcttca aggccctatc ccaggagagc 1260
 atcaacaacc ggccaacaa cctgcgcctg aaggggcccg agcagctgaa caagcatggg 1320
 cagggtgcgt ccgaggacaa catcatcaac aagtccgggt ccacctccag actcaccaag 1380
 aggaanaaaca aggacctcaa aaagacctg cccgaggacg ttcagaaaat ctacaagacc 1440
 ttccggaatt actccctgga cgaggagaag aaagaggagg agacggaaaa gatgtgtaac 1500
 tcagacaact ccagcacagc catgctgacg gactgtatcc agcagcacgc tgagttggag 1560
 aacggaatga taccacgga caccaaagac cgggagccgg agaacaactc attacttgaa 1620
 gacagaaact aa 1632

<210> 35
 <211> 1628
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 35
 ttccgcgccg cgtcgaccga gactccgccc acgcccgggt ccgtgggcct gggggctgcc 60
 cccggggggc cgcccatggc tggccggggt ttcagctggg gcccgggcca cctgaacgag 120
 gacaacgcgc gctttctgct gctggccgcg ctcatctgct tctacctgct gggcggcgcc 180
 gccgtcttct ccgcgctgga gctggcgcac gagcgccagg ccaagcagcg ctgggaggag 240
 cgcttgccca acttcagccg cgccacaac ctgagccgag acgagctgag cggttctctc 300
 cgccactacg aggaggccac tcggggccgc atccgctggg acaacgtccg cccgctggtg 360
 gacttcaccg gcgccttcta ctctgtggg accgtcgttt ccaccatagg gtttgggatg 420
 acaactccg cgacagtagg aggaataatc tttctgatct tttacggcct tgttgggtgt 480
 tccagacca tcttgttctt caacctctt ctggagcgcc tgatcacca catcgctac 540
 atcatgaagt cgtgccacca gcggcagctc cggagacgag gggccctgcc ccaggagagc 600
 ctgaaggatg cggggcagtg tgaggtgac agcctggccg gctggaagcc ctccgtgtac 660
 tacgtcatgc tgatcctatg cacagcctcc atcctcatct cttgctgcgc ctccagccatg 720
 tacaccccca ttgaaggctg gagctacttt gactcactct acttctgttt tgtggctttc 780
 agcaccattg gctttgggga cctggtcagc agccagaacg cccactatga gagccaaggc 840
 ctctatogct ttgccaactt cgtcttcac ctcatgggtg tctgctgcat ctactccttg 900
 ttcaatgtca tctctatcct catcaaacag tccttgaact ggatcctgag gaaaatggac 960
 agcgggtgct gcccgcaatg ccagagagga ctcttgcat caccaggaag cgtggtgatg 1020
 ccaggcagcg tccggaaccg ctgcaacatc tccatagaga cagacggggt ggcagagagt 1080
 gacacggagc ggcgcccgtc ctccagggag atgatctcca tgaaggactt gctggcagcc 1140
 aacaaggcct cggttgccat cctgcagaag caactgtctg agatggccaa cggtgcccc 1200
 caccagacca gcacactggc ccgggacaat gaattctcag ggggggtggg agcctttgca 1260
 atcatgaaca acaggttggc agagaccagt ggggacaggt agaagccagg aatggatgct 1320
 gggcagaggc cagagtagaa tggaggatga ttgcccca ggggacgagc tcagccctgc 1380
 gccttggtc tgttccttct gggagctgtt cccgggagcc tccgcaagca tctttagaaa 1440
 tctgatctcg gctccaacca acagccacct tccagggatg gggggcctga agcctcgatg 1500
 cttgtctcct gatccttatt cttaagtct aaattcagtc ttttcaaac aaatcacaaa 1560
 agcagcatta gacattgcct tgtttcatta atctgtttc agagctttag ctgcctgagg 1620
 agataggt 1628

<210> 36
 <211> 1155
 <212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 36

```

atggaggtct cggggcaccc ccaggccagg agatgctgcc cagaggccct gggaaagctc   60
ttccctggcc tctgcttcct ctgctttctg gtgacctacg ccctgggtgg tgctgtggtc   120
ttctctgcca ttgaggacgg ccaggtcctg gtggcagcag atgatggaga gtttgagaag   180
ttcttgagg agctctgcag aatcttgaac tgcagtgaaa cagtgggtga agacagaaaa   240
caggatctcc aggggcatct gcagaagggt aagcctcagt ggtttaacag gaccacacac   300
tggtccttcc tgagctcgct ctttttctgc tgcacggtgt tcagcacctg gggctatggc   360
tacatctacc cgtcaccag gcttggcaag tacttgtgca tgctctatgc tctctttggt   420
atccccctga tgttcctcgt tctcacggac acaggcgaca tcctggcaac catcttatct   480
acatcttata atcggttcg aaaattccct ttctttaccg gccccctcct ctccaagtgg   540
tgccccaat ctctcttcaa gaaaaaacg gacccaagc ccgcagatga agctgtccct   600
cagatcatca tcagtctga agagcttcca ggcccaaac ttggcacatg tccttcacgc   660
ccaagctgca gcatggagct gtttgagaga tctcatgcgc tagagaaaca gaacacactg   720
caactgcccc cacaagccat ggagaggagt aactcgtgtc ccgaactggg gttgggaaga   780
ctctcactat ccatcatcag caacctggat gaagtggac agcagggtga gaggttggac   840
atccccctcc ccatcattgc ccttattgtt ttgcctaca ttctctgtgc agctgccatc   900
ctccccctct gggagacaca gttggatttc gagaatgcct tctatttctg ctttgtcaca   960
ctcaccacca ttgggtttgg ggatactgtt ttagaacacc ctaacttctt cctgttcttc  1020
tccatttata tcatcgttgg aatggagatt gtgttcattg ctttcaagtt ggtgcaaac  1080
aggctgattg acatatacaa aaatgttatg ctattctttg caaaaggga gttttaccac  1140
cttggtaaaa agtga                                     1155

```

<210> 37

<211> 903

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 37

```

atggaggtct cggggcaccc ccaggccagg agatgctgcc cagaggccct gggaaagctc   60
ttccctggcc tctgcttcct ctgctttctg gtgacctacg ccctgggtgg tgctgtggtc   120
ttctctgcca ttgaggacgg ccaggtcctg gtggcagcag atgatggaga gtttgagaag   180
ttcttgagg agctctgcag aatcttgaac tgcagtgaaa cagtgggtga agacagaaaa   240
caggatctcc aggggcatct gcagaagggt aagcctcagt ggtttaacag gaccacacac   300
tggtccttcc tgagctcgct ctttttctgc tgcacggtgt tcagcacctg gggctatggc   360
tacatctacc cgtcaccag gcttggcaag tacttgtgca tgctctatgc tctctttggt   420
atccccctga tgttcctcgt tctcacggac acaggcgaca tcctggcaac catcttatct   480

```

acatcttata atcggagtaa ctctgtgtccc gaactgggtgt tgggaagact ctcatactcc 540
 atcatcagca acctggatga agttggacag caggtggaga ggttggacat cccctcccc 600
 atcattgccc ttattgtttt tgcctacatt tcctgtgcag ctgccatcct ccccttctgg 660
 gagacacagt tggatttcga gaatgccttc tatttctgct ttgtcacact caccaccatt 720
 gggtttgggg atactgtttt agaacaccct aacttcttcc tgttcttctc catttatatc 780
 atcgttggaa tggagattgt gttcattgct ttcaagttgg tgcaaaacag gctgattgac 840
 atatacaaaa atgttatgct attctttgca aaaggggaagt tttaccacct tgttaaaaag 900
 tga 903

<210> 38
 <211> 948
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 38
 atggaggtct cggggcaccc ccaggccagg agatgctgcc cagaggccct gggaaagctc 60
 ttccctggcc tctgcttcct ctgctttctg gtgacctacg ccctgggtggg tgctgtggtc 120
 ttctctgccca ttgaggacgg ccaggtcctg gtggcagcag atgatggaga gtttgagaag 180
 ttcttggagg agctctgcag aatcttgaac tgcagtgaag cagtgggtgga agacagaaaa 240
 caggatctcc aggggcatct gcagaagggtg aagcctcagt ggtttaacag gaccacacac 300
 tggtccttcc tgagctcgct ctttttctgc tgcacggtgt tcagcacctg gggctatggc 360
 tacatctacc ccgtcaccag gcttggcaag tactgtgtgca tgctctatgc tctctttggt 420
 atccccctga tgttctctgt tctcacggac acaggcgaca tcctggcaac catcttatct 480
 acatcttata atcgggttccg aaaattccct ttctttaccc gccccctcct ctccaagtgg 540
 agtaactcgt gtcccgaact ggtgttggga agactctcat actocatcat cagcaacctg 600
 gatgaagttg gacagcaggt ggagaggttg gacatcccc tccccatcat tgccttatt 660
 gtttttgcct acatttctctg tgcagctgcc atcctcccct tctgggagac acagttggat 720
 ttcgagaatg ctttctatct ctgctttgtc aactcacca ccattgggtt tggggatact 780
 gttttagaac accctaactt cttcctgttc ttctccattt atatcatcgt tggaatggag 840
 attgtgttca ttgctttcaa gttggtgcaa aacaggctga ttgacatata caaaaatggt 900
 atgctattct ttgcaaaagg gaagttttac caccctgtta aaaagtga 948

<210> 39
 <211> 861
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 39
 atggaggtct cggggcaccc ccaggccagg agatgctgcc cagaggccct gggaaagctc 60
 ttccctggcc tctgcttcct ctgctttctg gtgacctacg ccctgggtggg tgctgtggtc 120

```

ttctctgcc ttgaggacgg ccaggtcctg gtggcagcag atgatggaga gtttgagaag 180
ttcttgagg agctctgcag aatcttgaac tgcagtgaag cagtgggtga agacagaaaa 240
caggatctcc aggggcatct gcagaagggt aagcctcagt ggtttaacag gaccacacac 300
tggtccttcc tgagctcgct ctttttctgc tgcacgggtg tcagcaccgt gggctatggc 360
tacatctacc ccgtcaccag gcttggaag tacttggtgca tgcctatgc tctctttggt 420
atccccctga tgttctcgt tctcacggac acaggcgaca tcctggcaac catcttatct 480
acatcttata atcggttccg aaaattccct ttctttaccc gccccctcct ctccaagtgg 540
ttggacatcc ccctcccat cattgccctt attgtttttg cctacatttc ctgtgcagct 600
gccatcctcc ccttctggga gacacagttg gatttcgaga atgccttcta-tttctgcttt 660
gtcacactca ccaccattgg gtttggggat actgttttag aacaccctaa cttcttctgt 720
ttcttctcca tttatatcat cgttggaatg gagattgtgt tcattgcttt caagttgggt 780
caaaacaggc tgattgacat atacaaaaat gttatgctat tctttgcaaa agggaagttt 840
taccaccttg ttaaaaagtg a 861

```

<210> 40
 <211> 75
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 40

```

Gly Tyr Gly Asn Ile Ala Pro Ser Thr Glu Gly Gly Lys Ile Phe Cys
1           5           10           15
Ile Leu Tyr Ala Ile Phe Gly Ile Pro Leu Phe Gly Phe Leu Leu Ala
20           25           30
Gly Ile Gly Asp Gln Leu Gly Thr Ile Phe Gly Lys Ser Ile Ala Arg
35           40           45
Val Glu Lys Val Phe Arg Val Ser Thr Val Ser Tyr Leu Asn Ser Asn
50           55           60
His Cys Asp Pro Ile Gly Phe Ser Leu Thr Gly
65           70           75

```

<210> 41
 <211> 35
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 41

```

Ile Gly Tyr Gly His Ala Ala Pro Gly Thr Asp Ser Gly Lys Asp Phe
1           5           10           15
Cys Met Phe Gly Gly Val Gly Ile Pro Leu Thr Leu Val Thr Phe Gln
20           25           30
Ser Leu Gly
35

```

<210> 42

<211> 173
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 42

Gly Lys Ile Phe Leu Ile Phe Tyr Gly Leu Val Gly Cys Ser Ser Thr
 1 5 10 15
 Ile Leu Phe Phe Asn Leu Phe Leu Glu Arg Leu Ile Thr Ile Ile Ala
 20 25 30
 Tyr Ile Met Lys Ser Cys His Gln Arg Gln Leu Arg Arg Arg Gly Ala
 35 40 45
 Leu Pro Gln Glu Ser Leu Lys Asp Ala Gly Gln Cys Glu Val Asp Ser
 50 55 60
 Leu Ala Gly Trp Lys Pro Ser Val Tyr Tyr Val Met Leu Ile Leu Cys
 65 70 75 80
 Thr Ala Ser Ile Leu Ile Ser Cys Cys Ala Ser Ala Met Tyr Thr Pro
 85 90 95
 Ile Glu Gly Trp Ser Tyr Phe Asp Ser Leu Tyr Phe Cys Phe Val Ala
 100 105 110
 Phe Ser Thr Ile Gly Phe Gly Asp Leu Val Ser Ser Gln Asn Ala His
 115 120 125
 Tyr Glu Ser Gln Gly Leu Tyr Arg Phe Ala Asn Phe Val Phe Ile Leu
 130 135 140
 Met Gly Val Cys Cys Ile Tyr Ser Leu Phe Asn Val Ile Ser Ile Leu
 145 150 155 160
 Ile Lys Gln Ser Leu Asn Trp Ile Leu Arg Lys Met Asp
 165 170

<210> 43
 <211> 37
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 43

Pro Pro Met Val Phe Ser His Val Glu Gly Trp Ser Phe Ser Glu Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Phe Tyr Phe Ala Phe Ile Thr Leu Ser Thr Ile Gly Phe Gly Asp Tyr
 20 25 30
 Val Val Gly Glu Asn
 35

<210> 44
 <211> 55
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 44

Gly Tyr Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Pro Val Thr Arg Leu Gly Lys Tyr Leu Cys
 1 5 10 15
 Met Leu Tyr Ala Leu Phe Gly Ile Pro Leu Met Phe Leu Val Leu Thr

20 25 30

Asp Thr Gly Asp Ile Leu Ala Thr Ile Leu Ser Thr Ser Tyr Asn Arg
35 40 45

Phe Arg Lys Phe Pro Phe Phe
50 55

<210> 45
<211> 141
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (87)..(97)
<223> Xaa is any amino acid

<400> 45

Gly Phe Gly Met Thr Thr Pro Ala Thr Val Gly Gly Lys Ala Phe Leu
1 5 10 15

Ile Ala Tyr Gly Leu Phe Gly Cys Ala Gly Thr Ile Leu Phe Asn
20 25 30

Leu Phe Leu Glu Arg Ile Ile Ser Leu Leu Ala Phe Ile Met Arg Ala
35 40 45

Cys Arg Glu Arg Gln Leu Arg Arg Ser Gly Leu Leu Pro Ala Thr Phe
50 55 60

Arg Arg Gly Ser Ala Leu Ser Glu Ala Asp Ser Leu Ala Gly Trp Lys
65 70 75 80

Pro Ser Val Tyr His Val Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa
85 90 95

Xaa Ser Cys Cys Ala Ser Ala Met Tyr Thr Ser Val Glu Gly Trp Asp
100 105 110

Tyr Val Asp Ser Leu Tyr Phe Leu Leu Arg His Leu Gln His His Arg
115 120 125

Phe Gly Asp Leu Val Ser Ser Gln His Ala Ala Tyr Arg
130 135 140

<210> 46
<211> 140
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 46

Ile Met Lys Ser Cys His Gln Arg Gln Leu Arg Arg Arg Gly Ala Leu
1 5 10 15

Pro Gln Glu Ser Leu Lys Asp Ala Gly Gln Cys Glu Val Asp Ser Leu
20 25 30

Ala Gly Trp Lys Pro Ser Val Tyr Tyr Val Met Leu Ile Leu Cys Thr
35 40 45

Ala Ser Ile Leu Ile Ser Cys Cys Ala Ser Ala Met Tyr Thr Pro Ile
50 55 60

Glu Gly Trp Ser Tyr Phe Asp Ser Leu Tyr Phe Cys Phe Val Ala Phe
 65 70 75 80
 Ser Thr Ile Gly Phe Gly Asp Leu Val Ser Ser Gln Asn Ala His Tyr
 85 90 95
 Glu Ser Gln Gly Leu Tyr Arg Phe Ala Asn Phe Val Phe Ile Leu Met
 100 105 110
 Gly Val Cys Cys Ile Tyr Ser Leu Phe Asn Val Ile Ser Ile Leu Ile
 115 120 125
 Lys Gln Ser Leu Asn Trp Ile Leu Arg Lys Met Asp
 130 135 140

<210> 47
 <211> 75
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 47

Gly Tyr Gly Asn Ile Ala Pro Ser Thr Glu Gly Gly Lys Ile Phe Cys
 1 5 10 15
 Ile Leu Tyr Ala Ile Phe Gly Ile Pro Leu Phe Gly Phe Leu Leu Ala
 20 25 30
 Gly Ile Gly Asp Gln Leu Gly Thr Ile Phe Gly Lys Ser Ile Ala Arg
 35 40 45
 Val Glu Lys Val Phe Arg Val Ser Thr Val Ser Tyr Leu Asn Ser Asn
 50 55 60
 His Cys Asp Pro Ile Gly Phe Ser Leu Thr Gly
 65 70 75

<210> 48
 <211> 54
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 48

Gly Tyr Gly Asn Val Ala Leu Arg Thr Asp Ala Gly Arg Leu Phe Cys
 1 5 10 15
 Ile Phe Tyr Ala Leu Val Gly Ile Pro Leu Phe Gly Ile Leu Leu Ala
 20 25 30
 Gly Val Gly Asp Arg Leu Gly Ser Ser Leu Arg His Gly Ile Gly His
 35 40 45
 Ile Glu Ala Ile Phe Leu
 50

<210> 49
 <211> 118
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (8)..(22)
 <223> Xaa is any amino acid

<400> 49

Asp His Tyr Leu Glu Tyr Gly Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa
 1 5 10 15
 Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa His Trp Leu Ala Cys Ile Trp Tyr Ser Ile
 20 25 30
 Gly Asp Tyr Glu Val Ile Asp Glu Val Thr Asn Thr Ile Gln Ile Asp
 35 40 45
 Ser Trp Leu Tyr Gln Leu Ala Leu Ser Ile Gly Thr Pro Tyr Arg Tyr
 50 55 60
 Asn Thr Ser Ala Gly Ile Trp Glu Gly Gly Pro Ser Lys Asp Ser Leu
 65 70 75 80
 Tyr Val Ser Ser Leu Tyr Phe Thr Met Thr Ser Leu Thr Thr Ile Gly
 85 90 95
 Phe Gly Asn Ile Ala Pro Thr Thr Asp Val Glu Lys Met Phe Ser Val
 100 105 110
 Ala Met Met Met Val Gly
 115

<210> 50
 <211> 68
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 50

Gly Tyr Gly His Ala Ala Pro Gly Thr Asp Ala Gly Lys Ala Phe Cys
 1 5 10 15
 Met Phe Tyr Ala Val Leu Gly Ile Pro Leu Thr Leu Val Met Phe Gln
 20 25 30
 Ser Leu Gly Glu Arg Met Asn Thr Phe Val Arg Tyr Leu Leu Lys Arg
 35 40 45
 Ile Lys Lys Cys Cys Gly Met Arg Asn Thr Asp Val Ser Met Glu Asn
 50 55 60
 Met Val Thr Val
 65

<210> 51
 <211> 55
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 51

Gly Tyr Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Pro Val Thr Arg Leu Gly Lys Tyr Leu Cys
 1 5 10 15
 Met Leu Tyr Ala Leu Phe Gly Ile Pro Leu Met Phe Leu Val Leu Thr
 20 25 30
 Asp Thr Gly Asp Ile Leu Ala Thr Ile Leu Ser Thr Ser Tyr Asn Arg
 35 40 45

Phe Arg Lys Phe Pro Phe Phe
50 55

<210> 52
<211> 46
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 52

Lys Lys Gln Val Ser Gln Thr Lys Ile Arg Val Ile Ser Thr Ile Leu
1 5 10 15

Phe Ile Leu Ala Gly Cys Ile Val Phe Val Thr Ile Pro Ala Val Ile
20 25 30

Phe Lys Tyr Ile Glu Gly Trp Thr Ala Leu Glu Ser Ile Tyr
35 40 45

<210> 53
<211> 35
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 53

Gly Tyr Gly Asn Leu Ala Pro Ser Thr Glu Ala Gly Gln Val Phe Cys
1 5 10 15

Val Phe Tyr Ala Leu Leu Gly Ile Pro Leu Asn Val Ile Phe Leu Asn
20 25 30

His Leu Gly
35

<210> 54
<211> 35
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 54

Gly Tyr Gly Asn Leu Ala Pro Ser Thr Glu Ala Gly Gln Val Phe Cys
1 5 10 15

Val Phe Tyr Ala Leu Leu Gly Ile Pro Leu Asn Val Ile Phe Leu Asn
20 25 30

His Leu Gly
35

<210> 55
<211> 74
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 55

Asn Glu Asp Ile Ile Glu Ile Asn His Leu Ser Phe Phe Gly Tyr Cys
1 5 10 15

Cys Tyr Gln Glu Val Arg Leu Leu Leu Phe Thr Ile Leu Gly Glu Cys
20 25 30

Trp Gly Ser Phe Lys Ser Phe Tyr Phe Val Phe Ser Thr Met Ile Ser
35 40 45

Leu Asn Pro Thr Gly Gln Gly Thr Arg Val Gly Phe Cys His Tyr Gln
 50 55 60

Ser Tyr Leu Phe Leu His Ile Ser Cys Tyr
 65 70

<210> 56
 <211> 66
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 56

Thr Pro Cys Ser Pro Ile Ser Ser Ile Thr Pro Phe Thr Phe Tyr Leu
 1 5 10 15

Ile Phe Thr Ser Ser Ile Ile Thr Phe His Cys Phe Ser Glu Leu Leu
 20 25 30

Phe Leu Glu Ala Lys Leu Pro Val Ser Ile Ile His Phe Cys Lys Ala
 35 40 45

Ser Leu Gly Phe Thr Thr Gly Arg Arg Gly Arg Gln Arg Asn Asp Ile
 50 55 60

Leu Cys
 65

<210> 57
 <211> 35
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 57

Asn Asn Asp Ile Glu Thr Lys Leu Gly Asn Ser Phe Leu Arg Ala Phe
 1 5 10 15

Ser Glu Gln Arg Leu Arg Phe Ser Gly Met Lys Asn Asn Met Gly Val
 20 25 30

Glu Gly Cys
 35

<210> 58
 <211> 45
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 58

Lys Glu Ala Ser Ala Leu Gly Val Gln Asn Ile Gly Gly Ile Phe Ile
 1 5 10 15

Val Leu Ala Ala Gly Leu Val Leu Ser Val Phe Val Ala Val Gly Glu
 20 25 30

Phe Leu Tyr Lys Ser Lys Lys Asn Ala Gln Leu Glu Lys
 35 40 45

<210> 59
 <211> 40
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 59

Tyr Leu Leu Gly Leu Pro Val Glu Lys Ile Phe Arg Asp Lys Leu Gly
 1 5 10 15

Leu Leu Thr Ser Leu Arg Gln Ala Pro Val Arg Tyr Leu Leu Lys Pro
 20 25 30

Asp Trp Trp Tyr Ala Gly Lys Cys
 35 40

<210> 60

<211> 57

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 60

Pro Val Phe Ile Arg Arg Tyr Phe Leu Phe Tyr His Trp Pro Gln Ile
 1 5 10 15

Val Asn Leu His Met Gln Lys Pro Arg Lys Glu Arg Phe Lys Ser Ala
 20 25 30

Leu Ser Lys Glu Arg Phe Lys Ser Val Ser Ile His Thr Thr Gln Ser
 35 40 45

Ser Tyr Lys Cys Phe Gly Leu Ala Val
 50 55

<210> 61

<211> 57

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 61

Asn Leu Phe Gln Val Lys Met Asn Trp Asn Met Ile Arg Thr Ser Ser
 1 5 10 15

Trp Cys Ser Asp Leu Lys Lys Cys Met Tyr Gln Cys Tyr Gln Val Cys
 20 25 30

Ile Thr Ser Arg Tyr Tyr Ile Met Phe Leu Gly Trp Phe Phe Ile Ile
 35 40 45

Thr Ala Thr Ala Pro Cys Trp Leu Ile
 50 55

<210> 62

<211> 56

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 62

Val Trp Arg Phe Ser Leu Phe Arg Phe Ile Phe Asn Glu Glu Ile Leu
 1 5 10 15

Thr Ser Ala Val Leu Leu Ile His Ser Lys Leu Pro Thr Arg His Met
 20 25 30

Val Pro Lys Val Val Cys Leu Lys Phe Leu His Pro Leu Pro Arg Leu
 35 40 45

Ala Tyr Leu Ser Arg Tyr Ser Ser

50 55

<210> 63
 <211> 115
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 63

Leu Asn Val Asn Val Gly Gly His Ser Tyr Gln Leu Asp Tyr Cys Glu
 1 5 10 15

Leu Ala Gly Phe Pro Lys Thr Arg Leu Gly Arg Leu Ala Thr Ser Thr
 20 25 30

Ser Arg Ser Arg Gln Leu Ser Leu Cys Asp Asp Tyr Glu Glu Gln Thr
 35 40 45

Asp Glu Tyr Phe Phe Asp Arg Asp Pro Ala Val Phe Gln Leu Val Tyr
 50 55 60

Asn Phe Tyr Leu Ser Gly Val Leu Leu Val Leu Asp Gly Leu Cys Pro
 65 70 75 80

Arg Arg Phe Leu Glu Leu Gly Tyr Trp Gly Val Arg Leu Lys Tyr
 85 90 95

Thr Pro Arg Cys Cys Arg Ile Cys Phe Glu Glu Arg Arg Asp Glu Leu
 100 105 110

Ser Glu Arg
 115

<210> 64
 <211> 115
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 64

Arg His Ser Val Leu Ser Asn Val Ala Thr Glu Lys Met Val Met Leu
 1 5 10 15

Leu Val Phe Ile Cys Val Ala Met Ala Ile Phe Ser Ala Leu Ser Gln
 20 25 30

Leu Leu Glu His Gly Leu Asp Leu Glu Thr Ser Asn Lys Asp Phe Thr
 35 40 45

Ser Ile Pro Ala Ala Cys Trp Trp Val Ile Ile Ser Met Thr Thr Val
 50 55 60

Gly Tyr Gly Asp Met Tyr Pro Ile Thr Val Pro Gly Arg Ile Leu Gly
 65 70 75 80

Gly Val Cys Val Val Ser Gly Ile Val Leu Leu Ala Leu Pro Ile Thr
 85 90 95

Phe Ile Tyr His Ser Phe Val Gln Cys Tyr His Glu Leu Lys Phe Arg
 100 105 110

Ser Ala Arg
 115

<210> 65
 <211> 200

<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 65

```

Thr Thr Met Val Pro Thr Ala Leu Gly Val Ser Ser Cys Pro Ala Pro
1          5          10          15

Trp Glu Thr Pro Ser Ile Lys Gly Leu Tyr Tyr Arg Arg Val Arg Lys
          20          25          30

Val Gly Ala Leu Asp Ala Ser Pro Val Asp Leu Lys Lys Glu Ile Leu
          35          40          45

Ile Asn Val Gly Gly Arg Arg Tyr Leu Leu Pro Trp Ser Thr Leu Asp
          50          55          60

Arg Phe Pro Leu Ser Arg Leu Ser Lys Leu Arg Leu Cys Arg Ser Tyr
65          70          75          80

Glu Glu Ile Val Gln Leu Cys Asp Asp Tyr Asp Glu Asp Ser Gln Glu
          85          90          95

Phe Phe Phe Asp Arg Ser Pro Ser Ala Phe Gly Val Ile Val Ser Phe
          100          105          110

Leu Ala Ala Gly Lys Leu Val Leu Leu Gln Glu Met Cys Ala Leu Ser
          115          120          125

Phe Gln Glu Glu Leu Ala Tyr Trp Gly Ile Glu Glu Ala His Leu Glu
130          135          140

Arg Cys Cys Leu Arg Lys Leu Leu Arg Lys Leu Glu Glu Leu Glu Glu
145          150          155          160

Leu Ala Lys Leu His Arg Glu Asp Val Leu Arg Gln Gln Arg Glu Thr
          165          170          175

Arg Arg Pro Ala Ser His Ser Ser Arg Trp Gly Leu Cys Met Asn Arg
          180          185          190

Leu Arg Glu Met Val Glu Asn Pro
          195          200

```

<210> 66
<211> 43
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 66

```

Leu Gln His Ala Leu Asp Ala Asp Asn Ala Gly Val Ser Pro Ile Arg
1          5          10          15

Asn Ser Ser Asn Asn Ser Ser His Trp Asp Leu Gly Ser Ala Phe Phe
          20          25          30

Phe Ala Gly Thr Val Leu Thr Thr Met Arg Tyr
          35          40

```

<210> 67
<211> 41
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 67

Gly Phe Tyr Thr His Phe Phe Leu Leu Phe Ser Val Leu Asp His Thr
 1 5 10 15
 Trp Lys Gly Leu Glu Ser Tyr Tyr Leu Cys Phe Tyr Thr Lys Lys Lys
 20 25 30
 Leu Ser Lys Leu Lys Leu Asn Asp Phe
 35 40

<210> 68
 <211> 27
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 68

Glu Gly Trp Ser Tyr Thr Glu Gly Phe Tyr Phe Ala Phe Ile Thr Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Thr Val Gly Phe Gly Asp Tyr Val Ile Gly
 20 25

<210> 69
 <211> 35
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 69

Gly Tyr Gly Asn Leu Ala Pro Ser Thr Glu Ala Gly Gln Val Phe Cys
 1 5 10 15
 Val Phe Tyr Ala Leu Leu Gly Ile Pro Leu Asn Val Ile Phe Leu Asn
 20 25 30

His Leu Gly
 35

<210> 70
 <211> 140
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 70

Ile Met Lys Ser Cys His Gln Arg Gln Leu Arg Arg Arg Gly Ala Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Pro Gln Glu Ser Leu Lys Asp Ala Gly Gln Cys Glu Val Asp Ser Leu
 20 25 30
 Ala Gly Trp Lys Pro Ser Val Tyr Tyr Val Met Leu Ile Leu Cys Thr
 35 40 45
 Ala Ser Ile Leu Ile Ser Cys Cys Ala Ser Ala Met Tyr Thr Pro Ile
 50 55 60
 Glu Gly Trp Ser Tyr Phe Asp Ser Leu Tyr Phe Cys Phe Val Ala Phe
 65 70 75 80
 Ser Thr Ile Gly Phe Gly Asp Leu Val Ser Ser Gln Asn Ala His Tyr
 85 90 95
 Glu Ser Gln Gly Leu Tyr Arg Phe Ala Asn Phe Val Phe Ile Leu Met
 100 105 110

Gly Val Cys Cys Ile Tyr Ser Leu Phe Asn Val Ile Ser Ile Leu Ile
 115 120 125
 Lys Gln Ser Leu Asn Trp Ile Leu Arg Lys Met Asp
 130 135 140

<210> 71
 <211> 36
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 71

Ser Leu Leu Thr Ser Phe Tyr Phe Cys Ile Val Thr Phe Ser Thr Val
 1 5 10 15
 Gly Tyr Gly Asp Val Thr Pro Lys Ile Trp Pro Ser Gln Leu Leu Val
 20 25 30

Val Ile Met Ile
 35

<210> 72
 <211> 18
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 72

Trp Lys Phe Pro Gly Ser Phe Tyr Phe Ala Ile Thr Val Ile Thr Thr
 1 5 10 15
 Ile Gly

<210> 73
 <211> 543
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 73

Met Lys Phe Pro Ile Glu Thr Pro Arg Lys Gln Val Asn Trp Asp Pro
 1 5 10 15
 Lys Val Ala Val Pro Ala Ala Ala Pro Val Cys Gln Pro Lys Ser Ala
 20 25 30
 Thr Asn Gly Gln Pro Pro Ala Pro Ala Pro Thr Pro Thr Pro Arg Leu
 35 40 45
 Ser Ile Ser Ser Arg Ala Thr Val Val Ala Arg Met Glu Gly Thr Ser
 50 55 60
 Gln Gly Gly Leu Gln Thr Val Met Lys Trp Lys Thr Val Val Ala Ile
 65 70 75 80
 Phe Val Val Val Val Val Tyr Leu Val Thr Gly Gly Leu Val Phe Arg
 85 90 95
 Ala Leu Glu Gln Pro Phe Glu Ser Ser Gln Lys Asn Thr Ile Ala Leu
 100 105 110
 Glu Lys Ala Glu Phe Leu Arg Asp His Val Cys Val Ser Pro Gln Glu
 115 120 125

Leu Glu Thr Leu Ile Gln His Ala Leu Asp Ala Asp Asn Ala Gly Val
 130 135 140
 Ser Pro Ile Gly Asn Ser Ser Asn Asn Ser Ser His Trp Asp Leu Gly
 145 150 155 160
 Ser Ala Phe Phe Phe Ala Gly Thr Val Ile Thr Thr Ile Gly Tyr Gly
 165 170 175
 Asn Ile Ala Pro Ser Thr Glu Gly Gly Lys Ile Phe Cys Ile Leu Tyr
 180 185 190
 Ala Ile Phe Gly Ile Pro Leu Phe Gly Phe Leu Leu Ala Gly Ile Gly
 195 200 205
 Asp Gln Leu Gly Thr Ile Phe Gly Lys Ser Ile Ala Arg Val Glu Lys
 210 215 220
 Val Phe Arg Lys Lys Gln Val Ser Gln Thr Lys Ile Arg Val Ile Ser
 225 230 235 240
 Thr Ile Leu Phe Ile Leu Ala Gly Cys Ile Val Phe Val Thr Ile Pro
 245 250 255
 Ala Val Ile Phe Lys Tyr Ile Glu Gly Trp Thr Ala Leu Glu Ser Ile
 260 265 270
 Tyr Phe Val Val Val Thr Leu Thr Thr Val Gly Phe Gly Asp Phe Val
 275 280 285
 Ala Gly Gly Asn Ala Gly Ile Asn Tyr Arg Glu Trp Tyr Lys Pro Leu
 290 295 300
 Val Trp Phe Trp Ile Leu Val Gly Leu Ala Tyr Phe Ala Ala Val Leu
 305 310 315 320
 Ser Met Ile Gly Asp Trp Leu Arg Val Leu Ser Lys Lys Thr Lys Glu
 325 330 335
 Glu Val Gly Glu Ile Lys Ala His Ala Ala Glu Trp Lys Ala Asn Val
 340 345 350
 Thr Ala Glu Phe Arg Glu Thr Arg Arg Arg Leu Ser Val Glu Ile His
 355 360 365
 Asp Lys Leu Gln Arg Ala Ala Thr Ile Arg Ser Met Glu Arg Arg Arg
 370 375 380
 Leu Gly Leu Asp Gln Arg Ala His Ser Leu Asp Met Leu Ser Pro Glu
 385 390 395 400
 Lys Arg Ser Val Phe Ala Ala Leu Asp Thr Gly Arg Phe Lys Ala Ser
 405 410 415
 Ser Gln Glu Ser Ile Asn Asn Arg Pro Asn Asn Leu Arg Leu Lys Gly
 420 425 430
 Pro Glu Gln Leu Asn Lys His Gly Gln Gly Ala Ser Glu Asp Asn Ile
 435 440 445
 Ile Asn Lys Phe Gly Ser Thr Ser Arg Leu Thr Lys Arg Lys Asn Lys
 450 455 460
 Asp Leu Lys Lys Thr Leu Pro Glu Asp Val Gln Lys Ile Tyr Lys Thr
 465 470 475 480

Phe Arg Asn Tyr Ser Leu Asp Glu Glu Lys Lys Glu Glu Glu Thr Glu
 485 490 495
 Lys Met Cys Asn Ser Asp Asn Ser Ser Thr Ala Met Leu Thr Asp Cys
 500 505 510
 Ile Gln Gln His Ala Glu Leu Glu Asn Gly Met Ile Pro Thr Asp Thr
 515 520 525
 Lys Asp Arg Glu Pro Glu Asn Asn Ser Leu Leu Glu Asp Arg Asn
 530 535 540

<210> 74
 <211> 534
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 74

Ala Ala Ser Thr Glu Thr Pro Pro Thr Pro Gly Ala Val Gly Leu Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Ala Ala Pro Gly Gly Pro Ala Met Ala Gly Arg Gly Phe Ser Trp Gly
 20 25 30
 Pro Gly His Leu Asn Glu Asp Asn Ala Arg Phe Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala
 35 40 45
 Leu Ile Val Leu Tyr Leu Leu Gly Gly Ala Ala Val Phe Ser Ala Leu
 50 55 60
 Glu Leu Ala His Glu Arg Gln Ala Lys Gln Arg Trp Glu Glu Arg Leu
 65 70 75 80
 Ala Asn Phe Ser Arg Gly His Asn Leu Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Arg Gly
 85 90 95
 Phe Leu Arg His Tyr Glu Glu Ala Thr Arg Ala Gly Ile Arg Val Asp
 100 105 110
 Asn Val Arg Pro Arg Trp Asp Phe Thr Gly Ala Phe Tyr Phe Val Gly
 115 120 125
 Thr Val Val Ser Thr Ile Gly Phe Gly Met Thr Thr Pro Ala Thr Val
 130 135 140
 Gly Gly Lys Ile Phe Leu Ile Phe Tyr Gly Leu Val Gly Cys Ser Ser
 145 150 155 160
 Thr Ile Leu Phe Phe Asn Leu Phe Leu Glu Arg Leu Ile Thr Ile Ile
 165 170 175
 Ala Tyr Ile Met Lys Ser Cys His Gln Arg Gln Leu Arg Arg Arg Gly
 180 185 190
 Ala Leu Pro Gln Glu Ser Leu Lys Asp Ala Gly Gln Cys Glu Val Asp
 195 200 205
 Ser Leu Ala Gly Trp Lys Pro Ser Val Tyr Tyr Val Met Leu Ile Leu
 210 215 220
 Cys Thr Ala Ser Ile Leu Ile Ser Cys Cys Ala Ser Ala Met Tyr Thr
 225 230 235 240
 Pro Ile Glu Gly Trp Ser Tyr Phe Asp Ser Leu Tyr Phe Cys Phe Val

Page 32

Page 33

Leu Gly Lys Leu Phe Pro Gly Leu Cys Phe Leu Cys Phe Leu Val Thr
 20 25 30
 Tyr Ala Leu Val Gly Ala Val Val Phe Ser Ala Ile Glu Asp Gly Gln
 35 40 45
 Val Leu Val Ala Ala Asp Asp Gly Glu Phe Glu Lys Phe Leu Glu Glu
 50 55 60
 Leu Cys Arg Ile Leu Asn Cys Ser Glu Thr Val Val Glu Asp Arg Lys
 65 70 75 80
 Gln Asp Leu Gln Gly His Leu Gln Lys Val Lys Pro Gln Trp Phe Asn
 85 90 95
 Arg Thr Thr His Trp Ser Phe Leu Ser Ser Leu Phe Phe Cys Cys Thr
 100 105 110
 Val Phe Ser Thr Val Gly Tyr Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Pro Val Thr Arg Leu
 115 120 125
 Gly Lys Tyr Leu Cys Met Leu Tyr Ala Leu Phe Gly Ile Pro Leu Met
 130 135 140
 Phe Leu Val Leu Thr Asp Thr Gly Asp Ile Leu Ala Thr Ile Leu Ser
 145 150 155 160
 Thr Ser Tyr Asn Arg Phe Arg Lys Phe Pro Phe Phe Thr Arg Pro Leu
 165 170 175
 Leu Ser Lys Trp Cys Pro Lys Ser Leu Phe Lys Lys Lys Pro Asp Pro
 180 185 190
 Lys Pro Ala Asp Glu Ala Val Pro Gln Ile Ile Ile Ser Ala Glu Glu
 195 200 205
 Leu Pro Gly Pro Lys Leu Gly Thr Cys Pro Ser Arg Pro Ser Cys Ser
 210 215 220
 Met Glu Leu Phe Glu Arg Ser His Ala Leu Glu Lys Gln Asn Thr Leu
 225 230 235 240
 Gln Leu Pro Pro Gln Ala Met Glu Arg Ser Asn Ser Cys Pro Glu Leu
 245 250 255
 Val Leu Gly Arg Leu Ser Tyr Ser Ile Ile Ser Asn Leu Asp Glu Val
 260 265 270
 Gly Gln Gln Val Glu Arg Leu Asp Ile Pro Leu Pro Ile Ile Ala Leu
 275 280 285
 Ile Val Phe Ala Tyr Ile Ser Cys Ala Ala Ala Ile Leu Pro Phe Trp
 290 295 300
 Glu Thr Gln Leu Asp Phe Glu Asn Ala Phe Tyr Phe Cys Phe Val Thr
 305 310 315 320
 Leu Thr Thr Ile Gly Phe Gly Asp Thr Val Leu Glu His Pro Asn Phe
 325 330 335
 Phe Leu Phe Phe Ser Ile Tyr Ile Ile Val Gly Met Glu Ile Val Phe
 340 345 350
 Ile Ala Phe Lys Leu Val Gln Asn Arg Leu Ile Asp Ile Tyr Lys Asn
 355 360 365

Val Met Leu Phe Phe Ala Lys Gly Lys Phe Tyr His Leu Val Lys Lys
 370 375 380

<210> 76
 <211> 300
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 76

Met Glu Val Ser Gly His Pro Gln Ala Arg Arg Cys Cys Pro Glu Ala
 1 5 10 15

Leu Gly Lys Leu Phe Pro Gly Leu Cys Phe Leu Cys Phe Leu Val Thr
 20 25 30

Tyr Ala Leu Val Gly Ala Val Val Phe Ser Ala Ile Glu Asp Gly Gln
 35 40 45

Val Leu Val Ala Ala Asp Asp Gly Glu Phe Glu Lys Phe Leu Glu Glu
 50 55 60

Leu Cys Arg Ile Leu Asn Cys Ser Glu Thr Val Val Glu Asp Arg Lys
 65 70 75 80

Gln Asp Leu Gln Gly His Leu Gln Lys Val Lys Pro Gln Trp Phe Asn
 85 90 95

Arg Thr Thr His Trp Ser Phe Leu Ser Ser Leu Phe Phe Cys Cys Thr
 100 105 110

Val Phe Ser Thr Val Gly Tyr Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Pro Val Thr Arg Leu
 115 120 125

Gly Lys Tyr Leu Cys Met Leu Tyr Ala Leu Phe Gly Ile Pro Leu Met
 130 135 140

Phe Leu Val Leu Thr Asp Thr Gly Asp Ile Leu Ala Thr Ile Leu Ser
 145 150 155 160

Thr Ser Tyr Asn Arg Ser Asn Ser Cys Pro Glu Leu Val Leu Gly Arg
 165 170 175

Leu Ser Tyr Ser Ile Ile Ser Asn Leu Asp Glu Val Gly Gln Gln Val
 180 185 190

Glu Arg Leu Asp Ile Pro Leu Pro Ile Ile Ala Leu Ile Val Phe Ala
 195 200 205

Tyr Ile Ser Cys Ala Ala Ala Ile Leu Pro Phe Trp Glu Thr Gln Leu
 210 215 220

Asp Phe Glu Asn Ala Phe Tyr Phe Cys Phe Val Thr Leu Thr Thr Ile
 225 230 235 240

Gly Phe Gly Asp Thr Val Leu Glu His Pro Asn Phe Phe Leu Phe Phe
 245 250 255

Ser Ile Tyr Ile Ile Val Gly Met Glu Ile Val Phe Ile Ala Phe Lys
 260 265 270

Leu Val Gln Asn Arg Leu Ile Asp Ile Tyr Lys Asn Val Met Leu Phe
 275 280 285

Phe Ala Lys Gly Lys Phe Tyr His Leu Val Lys Lys
 290 295 300

<210> 77
 <211> 315
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 77

```

Met Glu Val Ser Gly His Pro Gln Ala Arg Arg Cys Cys Pro Glu Ala
 1          5          10          15

Leu Gly Lys Leu Phe Pro Gly Leu Cys Phe Leu Cys Phe Leu Val Thr
      20          25          30

Tyr Ala Leu Val Gly Ala Val Val Phe Ser Ala Ile Glu Asp Gly Gln
      35          40          45

Val Leu Val Ala Ala Asp Asp Gly Glu Phe Glu Lys Phe Leu Glu Glu
      50          55          60

Leu Cys Arg Ile Leu Asn Cys Ser Glu Thr Val Val Glu Asp Arg Lys
      65          70          75          80

Gln Asp Leu Gln Gly His Leu Gln Lys Val Lys Pro Gln Trp Phe Asn
      85          90          95

Arg Thr Thr His Trp Ser Phe Leu Ser Ser Leu Phe Phe Cys Cys Thr
      100          105          110

Val Phe Ser Thr Val Gly Tyr Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Pro Val Thr Arg Leu
      115          120          125

Gly Lys Tyr Leu Cys Met Leu Tyr Ala Leu Phe Gly Ile Pro Leu Met
      130          135          140

Phe Leu Val Leu Thr Asp Thr Gly Asp Ile Leu Ala Thr Ile Leu Ser
      145          150          155          160

Thr Ser Tyr Asn Arg Phe Arg Lys Phe Pro Phe Phe Thr Arg Pro Leu
      165          170          175

Leu Ser Lys Trp Ser Asn Ser Cys Pro Glu Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Leu
      180          185          190

Ser Tyr Ser Ile Ile Ser Asn Leu Asp Glu Val Gly Gln Gln Val Glu
      195          200          205

Arg Leu Asp Ile Pro Leu Pro Ile Ile Ala Leu Ile Val Phe Ala Tyr
      210          215          220

Ile Ser Cys Ala Ala Ala Ile Leu Pro Phe Trp Glu Thr Gln Leu Asp
      225          230          235          240

Phe Glu Asn Ala Phe Tyr Phe Cys Phe Val Thr Leu Thr Thr Ile Gly
      245          250          255

Phe Gly Asp Thr Val Leu Glu His Pro Asn Phe Phe Leu Phe Phe Ser
      260          265          270

Ile Tyr Ile Ile Val Gly Met Glu Ile Val Phe Ile Ala Phe Lys Leu
      275          280          285

Val Gln Asn Arg Leu Ile Asp Ile Tyr Lys Asn Val Met Leu Phe Phe
      290          295          300

Ala Lys Gly Lys Phe Tyr His Leu Val Lys Lys

```

305 310 315
 <210> 78
 <211> 286
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens
 <400> 78
 Met Glu Val Ser Gly His Pro Gln Ala Arg Arg Cys Cys Pro Glu Ala
 1 5 10 15
 Leu Gly Lys Leu Phe Pro Gly Leu Cys Phe Leu Cys Phe Leu Val Thr
 20 25 30
 Tyr Ala Leu Val Gly Ala Val Val Phe Ser Ala Ile Glu Asp Gly Gln
 35 40 45
 Val Leu Val Ala Ala Asp Asp Gly Glu Phe Glu Lys Phe Leu Glu Glu
 50 55 60
 Leu Cys Arg Ile Leu Asn Cys Ser Glu Thr Val Val Glu Asp Arg Lys
 65 70 75 80
 Gln Asp Leu Gln Gly His Leu Gln Lys Val Lys Pro Gln Trp Phe Asn
 85 90 95
 Arg Thr Thr His Trp Ser Phe Leu Ser Ser Leu Phe Phe Cys Cys Thr
 100 105 110
 Val Phe Ser Thr Val Gly Tyr Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Pro Val Thr Arg Leu
 115 120 125
 Gly Lys Tyr Leu Cys Met Leu Tyr Ala Leu Phe Gly Ile Pro Leu Met
 130 135 140
 Phe Leu Val Leu Thr Asp Thr Gly Asp Ile Leu Ala Thr Ile Leu Ser
 145 150 155 160
 Thr Ser Tyr Asn Arg Phe Arg Lys Phe Pro Phe Phe Thr Arg Pro Leu
 165 170 175
 Leu Ser Lys Trp Leu Asp Ile Pro Leu Pro Ile Ile Ala Leu Ile Val
 180 185 190
 Phe Ala Tyr Ile Ser Cys Ala Ala Ala Ile Leu Pro Phe Trp Glu Thr
 195 200 205
 Gln Leu Asp Phe Glu Asn Ala Phe Tyr Phe Cys Phe Val Thr Leu Thr
 210 215 220
 Thr Ile Gly Phe Gly Asp Thr Val Leu Glu His Pro Asn Phe Phe Leu
 225 230 235 240
 Phe Phe Ser Ile Tyr Ile Ile Val Gly Met Glu Ile Val Phe Ile Ala
 245 250 255
 Phe Lys Leu Val Gln Asn Arg Leu Ile Asp Ile Tyr Lys Asn Val Met
 260 265 270
 Leu Phe Phe Ala Lys Gly Lys Phe Tyr His Leu Val Lys Lys
 275 280 285
 <210> 79
 <211> 20
 <212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 79

ccctccgtgt actacgtcat

20

<210> 80

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 80

cctcaggatc cagttcaagg a

21

<210> 81

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 81

gggaatattg ctccgagcac t

21

<210> 82

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 82

ccactcttgc aatgcttttc cca

23

<210> 83

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 83

ccctccgtgt actacgtcat

20

<210> 84

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 84

cctcaggatc cagttcaagg a

21

<210> 85

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 85

gctatggcta catctacccc gt

22

<210> 86

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 86

tgccaggatg tcgcctgtgt

20

<210> 87

<211> 1576

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 87

ctccgcctct ccctgccggg cggctcttcg gctggagctt agaaaggagc gcttccccgg 60
actcggctcg gctccgaggg tccgaagccg acgccgccag ctacagcccc ggggcgggag 120
caggactgcc cgcacagccc gcacctagga ggcgccgatc ccgaacgcct catgggacgc 180
ccccgggggc tctctccacg ccttgctgcc gcgtcccggt cctaggcgcc cgggatccac 240
ggcccacccc gccgtagccg ccgcgcctg ccgcgcctt cctgctgctg ctgctgctgc 300
cgccgttcgc acctcaacga ggacaccggc cgcttcgtgc tgctggcggc gctcatcggc 360
ctctacctgg tggcgggtgc cacagtcttc tcggcgctcg agagccccg cgaggcggag 420
gcgcggggcg gctggggcg cagctgcgc aacttcagcg ctgcgcacgg cgtggccgag 480
ccagagctgc gcgccttctt ccggcactac gaggcgcgc tggccgcgg cgtccgcgcc 540
gacgcgctgc gccgcgctg ggacttcccc ggcgcttctt acttcgtggg caccgtggtg 600
tcaaccatag gtttcggcat gaccaccccc gcgacggtgg gcgggaaggc ctctctcatc 660
gcctacgggc tgttcggctg cgctgggacc atctgttct tcaacctctt cctggagcgc 720
atcatctcgc tgctggcctt catcatgcgc gcctgccggg agcgccagct gcgccgcagc 780
ggcctgctgc ccgccacctt ccgcgcggc tccgcgctct cggaggccga cagcctggcg 840
ggctggaagc cctcgggtga ccacgtgctg ctcatctcgg gcctgttcgc cgtgctgctg 900
tcctgctcgc cctcggccat gtacaccagc gtggagggtt gggactacgt ggactcgtc 960
tacttctgct tcgtcacctt cagcaccatc ggcttcgggg acctggtgag cagccagcac 1020
gccgcctacc ggaaccaggg gctctaccgc ctgggcaact tcctcttcat cctgctcggc 1080
gtgtgctgca ttactcgtt cttcaacgtc atctccatcc tcatcaagca ggtgctcaac 1140
tggtgctgc gcaagctgag ctgccgctgc tgcgcgcgt gctgcccggc tcctggcgcg 1200
ccctggccc ggcgcaatgc catcacccca ggctcccggc tgcgcgcgc cctggccgcg 1260
ctcggtgccg accccgcggc ccgcgacagc gacgcggagg gccgccgcct ctggggcgag 1320
ctcatctcca tgcgcgacct cacggcctcc aacaagggtg cgctggcgct gctgcagaag 1380
cagctgtcgg agacggccaa cggctaccgg cgcagcgtgt gcgtcaacac gcgccagaac 1440
ggcttctcgg gcggcggtgg cgcgctgggc atcatgaaca accggctggc cgagaccagc 1500
gcctccaggt agaccgccc tccgcccgc ccggggaccc tctccaggcc gcggggccgc 1560
cgggcgtggt ttgctt 1576

<210> 88

<211> 297

<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 88

```

Met Thr Thr Pro Ala Thr Val Gly Gly Lys Ala Phe Leu Ile Ala Tyr
1      5      10      15
Gly Leu Phe Gly Cys Ala Gly Thr Ile Leu Phe Phe Asn Leu Phe Leu
20      25      30
Glu Arg Ile Ile Ser Leu Leu Ala Phe Ile Met Arg Ala Cys Arg Glu
35      40      45
Arg Gln Leu Arg Arg Ser Gly Leu Leu Pro Ala Thr Phe Arg Arg Gly
50      55      60
Ser Ala Leu Ser Glu Ala Asp Ser Leu Ala Gly Trp Lys Pro Ser Val
65      70      75      80
Tyr His Val Leu Leu Ile Leu Gly Leu Phe Ala Val Leu Leu Ser Cys
85      90      95
Cys Ala Ser Ala Met Tyr Thr Ser Val Glu Gly Trp Asp Tyr Val Asp
100     105     110
Ser Leu Tyr Phe Cys Phe Val Thr Phe Ser Thr Ile Gly Phe Gly Asp
115     120     125
Leu Val Ser Ser Gln His Ala Ala Tyr Arg Asn Gln Gly Leu Tyr Arg
130     135     140
Leu Gly Asn Phe Leu Phe Ile Leu Leu Gly Val Cys Cys Ile Tyr Ser
145     150     155     160
Leu Phe Asn Val Ile Ser Ile Leu Ile Lys Gln Val Leu Asn Trp Met
165     170     175
Leu Arg Lys Leu Ser Cys Arg Cys Cys Ala Arg Cys Cys Pro Ala Pro
180     185     190
Gly Ala Pro Leu Ala Arg Arg Asn Ala Ile Thr Pro Gly Ser Arg Leu
195     200     205
Arg Arg Arg Leu Ala Ala Leu Gly Ala Asp Pro Ala Ala Arg Asp Ser
210     215     220
Asp Ala Glu Gly Arg Arg Leu Ser Gly Glu Leu Ile Ser Met Arg Asp
225     230     235     240
Leu Thr Ala Ser Asn Lys Val Ser Leu Ala Leu Leu Gln Lys Gln Leu
245     250     255
Ser Glu Thr Ala Asn Gly Tyr Pro Arg Ser Val Cys Val Asn Thr Arg
260     265     270
Gln Asn Gly Phe Ser Gly Gly Val Gly Ala Leu Gly Ile Met Asn Asn
275     280     285
Arg Leu Ala Glu Thr Ser Ala Ser Arg
290     295

```

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
15 November 2001 (15.11.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/085788 A3

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: C07K 14/705,
C12N 15/12, 5/10, C07K 16/28, G01N 33/53, C12Q 1/68,
C07K 19/00, C12N 15/62

(74) Agents: DELUCA, Mark et al.; Woodcock Washburn
Kurtz Mackiewicz & Norris LLP, 46th floor, One Liberty
Place, Philadelphia, PA 19103 (US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/14965

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK,
SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA,
ZW.

(22) International Filing Date: 10 May 2001 (10.05.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

60/203,305	10 May 2000 (10.05.2000)	US
60/206,526	23 May 2000 (23.05.2000)	US
60/207,092	25 May 2000 (25.05.2000)	US
60/207,033	25 May 2000 (25.05.2000)	US
60/207,093	25 May 2000 (25.05.2000)	US
60/216,893	7 July 2000 (07.07.2000)	US
60/223,245	4 August 2000 (04.08.2000)	US
60/237,873	4 October 2000 (04.10.2000)	US

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian
patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European
patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,
IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF,
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declaration under Rule 4.17:

— of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv)) for US only

(71) Applicant (*for all designated States except US*): PHAR-
MACIA & UPJOHN COMPANY [US/US]; 301 Henri-
etta Street, Kalamazoo, MI 49001 (US).

Published:

— with international search report
— before the expiration of the time limit for amending the
claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of
amendments

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (*for US only*): ROBERDS,
Steven, L. [US/US]; 4844 Hickory Lane, Mattawan, MI
49071 (US). BENJAMIN, Christopher, W. [US/US];
551 South Second Street, Kalamazoo, MI 49009 (US).
KARNOVSKY, Alla, M. [US/US]; 2943 Bramble Drive,
Kalamazoo, MI 49009 (US). RUBLE, Cara, L. [US/US];
56881 CR 653, Paw Paw, MI (US).

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:
18 July 2002

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

WO 01/085788 A3

(54) Title: HUMAN ION CHANNELS

(57) Abstract: The present invention provides novel ion channel polypeptides and polynucleotides that identify and encode them. In addition, the invention provides expression vectors, host cells and methods for their production. The invention also provides methods for the identification of ion channel agonists/antagonists, useful for the treatment of human diseases and conditions.

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07K14/705 C12N15/12 C12N5/10 C07K16/28 G01N33/53
 C12Q1/68 C07K19/00 C12N15/62

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C12N C07K G01N C12Q

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, BIOSIS, GENSEQ, EMBL

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	<p>WO 99 37762 A (SMITHKLINE BEECHAM PLC) 29 July 1999 (1999-07-29)</p> <p>page 2, line 1-28 page 6, line 22 -page 7, line 18 page 8, line 1-16 page 9, line 16-22 page 11, line 25-29 page 13, line 13-24 page 15, line 17-23</p> <p>--- -/--</p>	<p>1-43,45, 46, 48-51, 53-70, 72-99, 101,103, 104, 106-112, 114-116</p>

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

25 January 2002

Date of mailing of the international search report

10. 5. 02 *

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
 Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
 Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

ALCONADA RODRIG..., A

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 99 43696 A (AXYS PHARM INC) 2 September 1999 (1999-09-02) page 13, line 22 -page 14, line 8 page 14, line 28 -page 15, line 16 page 15, line 4-10 page 16, line 28 -page 21, line 14 page 26, line 7 -page 29, line 5 ---	1-43,45, 46, 48-51, 53-70, 72-99, 101,103, 104, 106-112, 114-116
X	WO 99 45108 A (FINK MICHEL ;HONORE ERIC (FR); DUPRAT FABRICE (FR); LESAGE FLORIAN) 10 September 1999 (1999-09-10) claims 1-16 ---	1-43,45, 46, 48-51, 53-70, 72-99, 101,103, 104,106, 112, 114-116
P,X	DATABASE GENEMBL [Online] 20 September 2000 (2000-09-20) LESAGE, F. ET AL.: "Homo sapiens domain potassium channel TREK2 (KCNK10) mRNA, complete cds" XP002187800 Accession AF279890 -& LESAGE, F. ET AL.: "Human TREK2, a 2P domain mechano-sensitive K ⁺ channel with multiple regulations by polyunsaturated fatty acids, lysophospholipids, and Gs, Gi, and Gq protein-coupled receptors." JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 275, no. 37, 15 September 2000 (2000-09-15), pages 28398-28405, XP002187799 -----	1-39, 48-51, 53-55, 62, 64-69, 74-97, 103,104, 106,107, 109-111, 116

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US 01/14965

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

Although claims 39 and 97 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☒ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:

see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

see additional sheet

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☒ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

1-116 (partially)

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. Claims: 1-116 (partially)

An isolated nucleic acid molecule of the human ion channel ion15 comprising the nucleic acid sequences of SEQ ID NO:1 and SEQ ID NO:34 and coding for the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO:40 and 73; expression vectors, host cells, method for the recombinant production of ion15, antibodies, methods for identifying compounds that bind and modulate the activity of the ion15 polypeptide and nucleic acid; -binding compound, methods for identifying mammalian homologs of ion15; methods and kits to diagnose a disorder affecting the brain by detecting mutations in ion15; chimeric receptors;

2. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion16, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:2, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:41.

3. Claims: 1-116 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion17, which comprises the nucleic acid sequences of SEQ ID NO:3 and 35, coding, respectively, for the polypeptide sequences of SEQ ID NO:41 and 74.

4. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion18, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:4, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:43.

5. Claims: 1-116 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion19, which comprises the nucleic acid sequences of SEQ ID NO:5 and 36-39, coding, respectively, for the polypeptide sequences of SEQ ID NO:44 and 75-78.

6. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion20, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:6, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:45.

7. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion21, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:7, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:46.

8. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion22, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:8, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:47.

9. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion23, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:9, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:48.

10. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion24, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:10, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:49.

11. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion25, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:11, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:50.

12. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion26, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:12, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:51.

13. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion27, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:13, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:52.

14. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion28, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:14, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:53.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

15. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion29, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:15, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:54.

16. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion30, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:16, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:55.

17. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion96, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:17, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:56.

18. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion97, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:18, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:57.

19. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion98, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:58.

20. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion99, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:20, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:59.

21. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion100, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:21, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:60.

22. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion101, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:22, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:61.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

23. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion102, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:23, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:62.

24. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion119 which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:24 coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:63

25. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion120, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:25, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:64.

26. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion121, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:26, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:65.

27. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion122, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:27, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:66.

28. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion123, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:28, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:67.

29. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion124, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:29, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:68.

30. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion125, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:30, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:69.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

31. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion126 which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:31 coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:70

32. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion127, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:32, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:71.

33. Claims: 1-74 (partially)

As invention 1, but referring to the human ion channel ion128, which comprises the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:33, coding for the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO:72.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box I.2

Claims Nos.: 44, 47, 52, 71, 100, 102, 105 and 113 (completely) and 72, 73, 114 and 115 (partially)

Present claims 44, 47, 52, 100, 102 and 105 relate to compounds defined by reference to a desirable characteristic or property, namely, that they can be identified by the screening methods of claims 40, 45, 48, 98, 101 and 103. The claims cover all compounds having this characteristic or property, whereas the application provides support within the meaning of Article 6 PCT and/or disclosure within the meaning of Article 5 PCT for none of such compounds. In the present case, the claims so lack support, and the application so lacks disclosure, that a meaningful search of the claimed scope is impossible. Independent of the above reasoning, the claims also lack clarity (Article 6 PCT). An attempt is made to define the compound by reference to a result to be achieved. Again, this lack of clarity in the present case is such as to render a meaningful search over the whole of the claimed scope impossible. Consequently, the search has not been carried out for those claims.

Present claims 71 and 113 relate to a method to identify a compound useful as a modulator of binding between the ion-x molecules of the application consisting of contacting the ion-x molecule with a binding partner, wherein said binding partner is defined by reference to a desirable characteristic or property, namely, that it binds ion-x. The claims cover all the methods that employ compounds having this characteristic or property, whereas the application provides support within the meaning of Article 6 PCT and/or disclosure within the meaning of Article 5 PCT for none of such compounds. In the present case, the claims so lack support, and the application so lacks disclosure, that a meaningful search of the claims is impossible. Independent of the above reasoning, the claims also lack clarity (Article 6 PCT). An attempt is made to define a compound by reference to a result to be achieved. Again, this lack of clarity in the present case is such as to render a meaningful search over the whole of the claimed scope impossible. Consequently, the search has not been carried out for those claims.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/US 01/14965

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9937762	A	29-07-1999	WO 9937762 A1	29-07-1999
			EP 1051485 A1	15-11-2000
			US 6242217 B1	05-06-2001
			US 2002028485 A1	07-03-2002

WO 9943696	A	02-09-1999	AU 2780999 A	15-09-1999
			CA 2321194 A1	02-09-1999
			EP 1056765 A1	06-12-2000
			WO 9943696 A1	02-09-1999

WO 9945108	A	10-09-1999	FR 2775688 A1	10-09-1999
			CA 2322055 A1	10-09-1999
			EP 1058726 A2	13-12-2000
			WO 9945108 A2	10-09-1999
			JP 2002505102 T	19-02-2002

Form PCT/ISA/210 (patent family annex) (July 1992)

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)